

New Opportunities Elementary English-German-French Wordlist

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Module 1				
advert	/ˈædvɜ:t/	Werbung, Reklame	la publicité	<i>Have you seen that advert for Nike sportswear?</i>
age	/eɪdʒ/	Alter	l'âge	<i>What age were you when your father died?</i>
all	/ɔ:l/	alle, ganz	tout, tous	<i>Have you done all your homework?</i>
American	/ə'merɪkən/	Amerikaner, Amerikanerin	américain, américaine	<i>His mother is American but he was born in Wales.</i>
and	/ənd, ænd/	und	et	<i>I have one brother and two sisters, and they all live in France.</i>
at	/ət, æt/	bei, an	à, au	<i>Her auntie met her at the station.</i>
basketball	/ˈbɑ:skɪtbɔ:l/	Basketball	le basket-ball	<i>I'm not very good at basketball – I'm not tall enough.</i>
beach	/bi:tʃ/	Strand	la plage	<i>Shall we go to the beach for a swim in the ocean?</i>
because	/br'kɒz, br'kəz/	weil	parce que	<i>I like history because it's interesting.</i>
bed	/bed/	Bett	le lit	<i>I usually go to bed before 11 o'clock at night.</i>
best	/best/	der/die/das beste (adj.)	le/la meilleur(e)	<i>This is the best Chinese restaurant in town.</i>
book	/bʊk/	Buch	le livre	<i>Have you read any good books recently?</i>
Brazil	/brə'zɪl/	Brasilien	le Brésil	<i>Rio is the biggest city in Brazil.</i>
Brazilian	/brə'zɪliən/	Brasilianer, Brasilianerin	brésilien, brésilienne	<i>They serve a unique blend of Brazilian and Colombian coffee.</i>
breakfast	/ˈbrekfəst/	Frühstück	le petit déjeuner	<i>I usually have breakfast at 7.30.</i>
brilliant	/ˈbrɪljənt/	fantastisch	brillant, génial	<i>The concert was really good last night, and Santana were brilliant.</i>
Britain	/ˈbrɪtn/	Großbritannien	la Grande-Bretagne	<i>Britain is going to help France with the aircraft project.</i>
brother	/ˈbrʌðə/	Bruder	le frère	<i>Carla has two younger brothers.</i>
but	/bət, bʌt/	aber	mais	<i>He's not much good at schoolwork but he is good at sport.</i>
butcher	/ˈbʊtʃə/	Fleischer, Metzger	le boucher, la bouchère	<i>Will you go and get some lamb from the butcher in the High Street?</i>
café	/ˈkæfeɪ/	Café	le snack-bar	<i>The coffee in that café is not very nice.</i>
calculator	/ˈkælkjələɪtə/	Taschenrechner	la calculatrice	<i>You can use a calculator in this Maths test.</i>
camping	/ˈkæmpɪŋ/	Zelten, Campen	le camping	<i>Camping in France in the rain is not my favourite kind of holiday.</i>
cartoon	/kɑ:'tu:n/	Zeichentrick	le dessin animé	<i>At Disneyworld we met lots of cartoon characters such as Donald Duck.</i>
character	/ˈkærɪktə/	Rolle	le personnage	<i>He played the character of Othello in the school play.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
chess	/tʃes/	Schach	les échecs	<i>Do you know how all the pieces move in chess?</i>
childminder	/'tʃaɪld,mɑɪndə/	Tagesmutter, Babysitter	la nourrice	<i>We pay a childminder to look after our little girl when we're out.</i>
city	/'sɪti/	Stadt	la ville	<i>What is the capital city of England?</i>
clean	/kli:n/	sauber	propre	<i>He took off his dirty shirt and put on a clean one.</i>
clothes	/kləʊðz, kləʊz/	Kleidung	les vêtements	<i>He got out of bed and put on his clothes.</i>
collect	/kə'lekt/	sammeln	ramasser	<i>Can you collect all the books and put them on my desk?</i>
comment	/'kɒment/	Kommentar	le commentaire	<i>My teacher made some very useful comments about my work.</i>
computer game	/kəm'pjʊ:tə geɪm/	Computerspiel	le jeu électronique	<i>You can pretend to be a football manager in this new computer game.</i>
cook	/kʊk/	kochen, backen	cuisiner	<i>Shall I cook an omelette for you?</i>
countryside	/'kʌntrisaɪd/	Landschaft	la campagne, le paysage	<i>Constable painted scenes from the English countryside.</i>
dance	/dɑ:ns/	tanzen	danser	<i>They danced and drank champagne until two in the morning.</i>
diving	/'daɪvɪŋ/	tauchen	plonger	<i>I dived into the pool and swam to the other end.</i>
do	/du:/	tun	faire	<i>"What are you doing ?" "I'm making a cake."</i>
doctor	/'dɒktə/	Arzt	le docteur, la doctoresse	<i>Nina had to go to the doctor because she was ill.</i>
early	/'ɜ:li/	früh	tôt	<i>It's really difficult to get up early on winter mornings.</i>
eighteen	/'eɪ'ti:n/	achtzehn	dix-huit	<i>I'll be eighteen years old on January 25th.</i>
electric guitar	/ɪ,lektɾɪk gr'tɑ:/	Elektrogitarre	la guitare électrique	<i>She plugged in her electric guitar and started to play rock music.</i>
email	/'i: meɪl/	E-Mail	l'e-mail, le courrier électronique	<i>He e-mailed me to say he's not coming tomorrow.</i>
every	/'evri/	jeder, jede, jedes	chaque	<i>Every child has to go to school till they are sixteen.</i>
factory	/'fæktəri/	Fabrik	l'usine, la fabrique	<i>She works as an engineer in a car factory.</i>
factory worker	/'fæktəri ,wɜ:kə/	Fabrikarbeiter	l'ouvrier, l'ouvrière d'usine	<i>The factory workers finish at five o'clock.</i>
false	/fɔ:ls/	falsch	faux	<i>He gave false information to the police.</i>
family	/'fæməli/	Familie	la famille	<i>There are four girls and two boys in my family .</i>
favourite	/'feɪvərət/	Lieblings-	favori	<i>We chose Joe's favourite music for the party.</i>
find out about sth	/faɪnd 'aʊt əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ/	über etw. erfahren	trouver des informations	<i>You can find out more about this product on our website.</i>
flat	/flæt/	Wohnung	l'appartement	<i>She lives in one of the flats in that huge block over there.</i>
food	/fu:d/	Lebensmittel	la nourriture	<i>She went to the shops to buy food and drink for the party.</i>
football	/'fʊtbɔ:l/	Fußball	le football	<i>The England football team are playing Germany next week.</i>
friend	/frend/	Freund, Freundin	l'ami, l'amie	<i>She invited all her friends to the party.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
friendship	/ˈfrendʃɪp/	Freundschaft	l'amitié	<i>Our long friendship began at school.</i>
from	/frəm, frɒm/	von	de (provenance)	<i>He took the train from London to Glasgow.</i>
garage	/ˈgærɪdʒ/	Garage, Autowerkstatt	le garage	<i>I'll put the car away in the garage.</i>
gender	/ˈdʒendə/	Geschlecht	le sexe	<i>I don't know what gender this cat is.</i>
general	/ˈdʒenərəl/	allgemein	général	<i>This book should give you a general introduction to the subject.</i>
get up	/get ˈʌp/	aufstehen	se lever	<i>I have to get up at five o'clock to get the early train.</i>
glamorous	/ˈglæməərəs/	glamourös	de star	<i>She led an exciting and glamorous life.</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>Sam's having a party, and I want to go.</i>
go out	/gəʊ ˈaʊt/	losgehen	sortir	<i>He goes out to work at eight and comes home at six.</i>
grandmother	/ˈgræn,mʌðə/	Großmutter	la grand-mère	<i>This is a photograph of my grandmother in 1960.</i>
group	/gru:p/	Gruppe	le groupe	<i>There's a group of islands off the coast of Scotland.</i>
guess	/ges/	(er)raten	deviner	<i>The teacher soon guessed that the boys had been smoking.</i>
guitar	/gɪˈtɑ:z/	Gitarre	la guitare	<i>Most guitars have six strings but some have twelve.</i>
gymnastics	/dʒɪmˈnæstɪks/	Gymnastik	la gymnastique	<i>There will be a display by the Russian gymnastics team.</i>
have	/həv, hæv/	haben	avoir	<i>Do you have today's newspaper?</i>
hobby	/ˈhɒbi/	Hobby	le passe-temps, le hobby	<i>My hobbies are playing the guitar and reading.</i>
homework	/ˈhəʊmwɜ:k/	Hausaufgaben	le devoir (d'école)	<i>Have you finished your English homework?</i>
housework	/ˈhaʊswɜ:k/	Hausarbeit	les tâches ménagères	<i>I need to do some housework – the flat is really untidy!</i>
How	/haʊ/	wie	comment?	<i>How can I get from here to Glasgow?</i>
Hungarian	/ˈhʌŋˈɡeəriən/	Ungar, Ungarin	hongrois, hongroise	<i>The binary system was discovered by a Hungarian.</i>
husband	/ˈhʌzbənd/	Ehemann	le mari	<i>She met and married her husband in 1998.</i>
I	/aɪ/	ich	Je	<i>I saw Mike yesterday but he didn't see me.</i>
ice hockey	/ˈaɪs ˌhɒki/	Eishockey	hockey sur glace	<i>The players were fighting at the ice hockey game.</i>
imaginary	/ɪˈmædʒənəri/	erfunden	imaginaire	<i>The story is about an imaginary princess called Cinderella.</i>
in	/ɪn/	in	dans	<i>He had a pencil in his pocket.</i>
information	/ˌɪnfəˈmeɪʃən/	Informationen	des informations	<i>How can I get more information about the sports programme?</i>
iron	/ˈaɪən/	Eisen	fer	<i>There are large iron gates across the entrance to the prison.</i>
job	/dʒɒb/	Job	l'emploi, le travail	<i>The students work in the chocolate factory in the summer holidays.</i>
koala bear	/kəʊ,ɑ:lə ˈbeə/	Koalabär	le koala	<i>Koala bears move very slowly and always look tired.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
late	/leɪt/	spät	en retard	<i>I got up late and missed the bus.</i>
learn	/lɜ:n/	lernen	apprendre	<i>How long have you been learning English?</i>
learn about sth	/'lɜ:n əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ/	etw. lernen über	étudier	<i>They're learning about the history of the USA.</i>
like	/laɪk/	mögen	aimer, apprécier	<i>Katie likes John a lot.</i>
listen to	/'lɪsən tə, tʊ/	hören	écouter	<i>He likes to listen to the news on the radio in the morning.</i>
live	/lɪv/	wohnen	vivre, habiter	<i>"Where do you live?" "41 Redvers Street."</i>
local	/'ləʊkəl/	örtlich, regional	du, de quartier	<i>You can now get these foods in your local supermarket.</i>
look after sb	/lʊk 'ɑ:ftə ,sʌmbədi/	jdn. betreuen	s'occuper de quelqu'un	<i>Will you look after the baby while I have a shower?</i>
lot	/lɒt/	viel, viele	beaucoup	<i>There were a lot of people at the concert last night.</i>
love	/lʌv/	lieben	aimer	<i>Anna says she loves Steve and wants to marry him.</i>
magazine	/'mæɡə'zi:n/	Zeitschrift	le magazine	<i>I bought a magazine to read on the train.</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire	<i>Do you want to make some cakes this afternoon?</i>
manage	/'mænɪdʒ/	schaffen	réussir, arriver à	<i>After twenty minutes I finally managed to open the door.</i>
manager	/'mænɪdʒə/	Manager, Managerin	le directeur, la directrice	<i>The managers spend all day in meetings and we do all the work!</i>
maths	/mæθs/	Mathematik	les maths	<i>The new maths teacher is very good at geometry.</i>
mechanic	/'mɪ'kænɪk/	Mechaniker, Mechanikerin	le mécanicien, la mécanicienne	<i>The mechanic put a new engine in my car.</i>
medicine	/'medsən/	Medizin	le médicament	<i>Are you taking medicine for your cough?</i>
meet	/mi:t/	treffen	rencontrer	<i>I'll meet you at 8 o'clock outside the cinema.</i>
motorbike	/'məʊtəbaɪk/	Motorrad	la moto	<i>It's easier to get through the traffic on a motorbike than in a car.</i>
nationality	/'næʃə'næləti/	Nationalität, Herkunftsland	la nationalité	<i>We have students of many different nationalities.</i>
neighbour	/'neɪbə/	Nachbar	le voisin, la voisine	<i>The neighbours on both sides of us are very friendly.</i>
new	/nju:z/	neu	nouveau	<i>Have you heard the band's new album?</i>
news	/nju:z/	Nachrichten, Neuigkeiten	les nouvelles (informations)	<i>I heard some interesting news about Charlie.</i>
not.. at all	/'nɒt ət 'ɔ:l/	überhaupt nicht	pas... du tout	<i>It's fine, I'm not angry at all.</i>
occupation	/'ɒkjə'peɪʃən/	Beruf	la profession	<i>Please state your name and occupation.</i>
office	/'ɒfɪs/	Büro	le bureau (pièce)	<i>The manager's office is on the second floor.</i>
old	/əʊld/	alt	vieux	<i>The old man had grey hair and a long beard.</i>
on	/ɒn/	auf	sur	<i>Gloria was lying on the grass.</i>
once	/wʌns/	einmal	une fois	<i>I've only been there once.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
once or twice	/ˌwʌns ɔː ˈtwɑːs/	ein- oder zweimal	une ou deux fois	<i>I eat cornflakes for breakfast once or twice a week.</i>
or	/ɔː/	oder	ou	<i>Do you like this one or would you prefer the other one?</i>
ordinary	/'ɔːdənəri/	gewöhnlich	ordinaire	<i>Nothing much has happened – it's been a very ordinary day.</i>
own	/əʊn/	eigener, eigene, eigenes	propre, à soi	<i>When your sister goes to university you can have your own room.</i>
paint	/peɪnt/	streichen	peindre	<i>I'm going to paint that wall yellow and the other walls blue.</i>
painting	/'peɪntɪŋ/	Bilder	la peinture, la toile	<i>There's an exhibition of paintings and sculptures at the art gallery.</i>
party	/'pɑːti/	Party, Feier	la fête	<i>We're having a party next Saturday for Jacky's birthday.</i>
pen friend	/'pen frend/	Brieffreund, Brieffreundin	le correspondant, la correspondante	<i>My German pen friend is helping me to learn his language.</i>
people	/'piːpəl/	Leute, Menschen	les gens	<i>There are too many people in this room.</i>
photography	/fəˈtɒɡrəfi/	Fotografie	la photographie	<i>He did fashion photography for Vogue magazine.</i>
piano	/'piːænəʊ/	Klavier	le piano	<i>Can you play any good tunes on the piano?</i>
picture	/'pɪktʃə/	Foto	la photo	<i>The photographer took some nice pictures of Oscar.</i>
place	/pleɪs/	Ort, Lokalität	l'endroit	<i>I like this place a lot – they have really good food.</i>
play	/pleɪ/	spielen	jouer	<i>Do you know how to play tennis?</i>
Polish	/'pəʊlɪʃ/	polnisch	polonais	<i>My friend's Polish – he comes from Warsaw.</i>
radio	/'reɪdɪəʊ/	Radio	la radio	<i>Al switched the radio on to hear his favourite music programme.</i>
read about sth/sb	/'riːd əbaʊt/	über jdn./etw. lesen	apprendre quelque chose dans un livre, un journal...	<i>Did you read about Brad Pitt in the newspaper yesterday?</i>
reading	/'riːdɪŋ/	lesen	lire	<i>She enjoys reading a book before she goes to sleep at night.</i>
real	/riəl/	echt	réel	<i>The story is based on a real person.</i>
regularly	/'regjələli/	regelmäßig	régulièrement	<i>The Glasers regularly travel all over the world.</i>
ride	/raɪd/	reiten	monter (à cheval, à bicyclette...)	<i>I learnt to ride a horse when I was five.</i>
school	/skuːl/	Schule	l'école	<i>Mr Mamood is a teacher at my school.</i>
science fiction	/'saɪəns ˈfɪkʃən/	Science Fiction	la science-fiction	<i>Brian writes science fiction about people from other planets.</i>
shop	/ʃɒp/	Laden	le magasin	<i>The town has some good clothes shops.</i>
shopping	/'ʃɒpɪŋ/	Einkäufe	les courses	<i>I'll do the shopping this week – what do you want to eat?</i>
shout	/ʃaʊt/	rufen	crier	<i>"Stop!" he shouted.</i>
shower	/'ʃaʊə/	Dusche	la douche	<i>Use the blue towel when you have your shower.</i>
sing	/sɪŋ/	singen	chanter	<i>Sophie sings in the church choir.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
sister	/ˈsɪstə/	Schwester	la sœur	<i>I share a bedroom with my older sister.</i>
speak	/spi:k/	sprechen	parler	<i>Each leader spoke for about fifteen minutes.</i>
sport	/spɔ:t/	Sport	le sport	<i>I like to play most sports, but basketball is my favourite.</i>
stay out	/,steɪ 'aʊt/	wegbleiben, ausgehen	sortir	<i>My dad doesn't let me stay out after 10 o'clock at night.</i>
strict	/strikt/	streng	strict	<i>Most of the teachers here are quite strict.</i>
study	/ˈstʌdi/	sich mit etw. befassen	étudier	<i>They are studying the kinds of food that children eat.</i>
supermarket	/ˈsu:pə,mɑ:kɪt/	Supermarkt	le supermarché	<i>When I need food for the whole week, I go to the supermarket.</i>
swimming	/ˈswɪmɪŋ/	Schwimmen	la natation	<i>Do you want to go swimming or just lie on the beach?</i>
take	/teɪk/	(mit)nehmen	prendre	<i>I always take too many clothes when I go on holiday.</i>
talk about sth	/ˈtɔ:k əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ/	über etw. sprechen	parler de quelque chose	<i>Today we're going to talk about flying and aeroplanes.</i>
television	/ˈtelə,vɪzən, ,telə'vɪzən/	Fernsehen	la télévision	<i>Many children watch too much television.</i>
tell	/tel/	erzählen	raconter	<i>I can't tell you – it's a secret.</i>
tennis	/ˈtenɪs/	Tennis	le tennis	<i>Roger Federer is a famous tennis player.</i>
think	/θɪŋk/	denken	penser	<i>I think it's a brilliant film but Bob doesn't like it.</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>We had a great time on holiday this year.</i>
title	/ˈtaɪtl/	Titel	le titre	<i>The title of his last book was 'Easy Computing'.</i>
together	/tə'geðə/	zusammen	ensemble	<i>They spent the whole day together.</i>
town	/taʊn/	Stadt	la ville	<i>We lived in a small town on the south coast.</i>
true	/tru:/	wahr	vrai	<i>"She's only 30 years old." "Is that true?"</i>
try	/traɪ/	versuchen	essayer	<i>Try to remember where you left your jacket.</i>
Turkish	/ˈtɜ:kɪʃ/	türkisch	turc	<i>We bought some Turkish sweets at a little shop in the market.</i>
TV	/,ti: 'vi:/	Fernsehen	la TV	<i>What's on TV tonight?</i>
twice	/twɑɪs/	zweimal	deux fois	<i>I've been to America twice this year.</i>
typical	/ˈtɪpɪkəl/	typisch	typique	<i>Is this a typical British school, or is it unusual?</i>
university	/,ju:nə'vɜ:səti/	Universität	l'université	<i>"Did you go to university?" "Yes, I went to Oxford."</i>
use	/ju:z/	benutzen	utiliser	<i>Can I use your phone?</i>
volleyball	/ˈvɒlibɔ:l/	Volleyball	le volley	<i>Mary has been picked for the school volleyball team.</i>
walk	/wɔ:k/	Spaziergang	la promenade	<i>I take the dog out for a walk twice a day.</i>
watch	/wɒtʃ/	ansehen	regarder	<i>We watched a movie on TV.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
weekend	/ˌwi:k'end, 'wi:kend/	Wochenende	le week-end	<i>From Monday to Friday I'm at college but I go home at weekends.</i>
what	/wɒt/	was	que, quoi?	<i>What are you doing?</i>
where	/weə/	wo	où?	<i>"Where's Rosa?" "Upstairs, I think."</i>
windsurfing	/'wɪnd,sɜ:fɪŋ/	Windsurfen	la planche à voile (sport)	<i>Activities on this holiday include windsurfing and water-skiing.</i>
with	/wɪð, wɪθ/	mit	avec	<i>She lives with her mum and her three brothers.</i>
work	/wɜ:k/	Arbeit	le travail	<i>My work means I have to travel quite a lot.</i>
work	/wɜ:k/	arbeiten	travailler	<i>I work in a bank three days a week.</i>
Module 2				
about	/ə'baʊt/	über	au sujet de	<i>I want a book about dinosaurs, please.</i>
acting	/'æktɪŋ/	Schauspielen	le jeu, l'interprétation	<i>He's brilliant at acting and has played many major parts.</i>
active	/'æktɪv/	aktiv	actif	<i>Bob is over 70 but he's still active, and takes a long walk most days.</i>
actor	/'æktə/	Schauspieler, Schauspielerin	l'acteur	<i>He wants to be an actor when he grows up.</i>
after	/'ɑ:ftə/	nach	après	<i>I felt much better after my holiday.</i>
always	/'ɔ:lweɪz, 'tweɪz/	immer	toujours	<i>You should always clean your teeth after eating sweet things.</i>
angry	/'æŋɡri/	sauer	en colère	<i>I am very angry because you stole my books.</i>
another	/ə'nʌðə/	noch einen/eine/ein	un autre	<i>Do you want another biscuit, or have you had enough?</i>
art	/ɑ:t/	Kunst	l'art	<i>She went to college to study art.</i>
at	/ət, æt/	bei	à, au	<i>Her auntie met her at the station.</i>
aunt	/ɑ:nt/	Tante	la tante	<i>My Aunt Jenny is my mum's sister.</i>
bad	/bæd/	schlecht	mauvais	<i>I'm afraid there's some bad news.</i>
bank	/bæŋk/	Bank	la banque	<i>I need to go to the bank to get some money.</i>
before	/'bɪ:fə/	(be)vor	avant	<i>I usually have a shower before breakfast.</i>
bored	/'bɔ:d/	gelangweilt sein	qui s'ennuie	<i>She soon got bored with the game and stopped playing.</i>
boyfriend	/'bɔɪfrend/	Freund	le petit ami	<i>Her new boyfriend is an artist.</i>
brother	/'brʌðə/	Bruder	le frère	<i>Carla has two younger brothers, David and Jacob.</i>
call	/kɔ:l/	nennen	appeler	<i>A person from the UK is often called a Brit.</i>
capital city	/'kæpɪtl 'sɪti/	Hauptstadt	la capitale	<i>Paris is the capital city of France.</i>
chess	/tʃes/	Schach	les échecs	<i>You have to be clever to play chess well.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
choir	/kwaɪə/	Chor	chœur	<i>Susan sings in the school choir.</i>
cinema actor	/'sɪnəmə ,æktə/	Filmschauspieler	l'acteur de cinéma	<i>He's a cinema actor but doesn't appear in the theatre.</i>
club	/klʌb/	Verein, Club	le club	<i>I'm a member of the local drama club.</i>
college	/'kɒlɪdʒ/	Hochschule	établissement d'enseignement supérieur	<i>I want to go to art college to study painting.</i>
complete	/kəm'pli:t/	vervollständigen	compléter	<i>Complete this sentence: "Two and two make – ."</i>
computer	/kəm'pjʊ:tə/	Computer	l'ordinateur	<i>The school has three new Macintosh computers.</i>
cousin	/'kʌzən/	Cousin	le cousin, la cousine	<i>Jane and I are cousins – her mum and mine are sisters.</i>
dancing	/'dɑ:nsɪŋ/	Tanzen	la danse (activité)	<i>We went dancing on New Year's Eve.</i>
day	/deɪ/	Tag	le jour	<i>Dad was away for four days on a business trip.</i>
description	/dɪ'skrɪpʃən/	Beschreibung	la description	<i>Johnny gave the police a description of the car.</i>
dialogue	/'daɪəlɒɡ/	Dialog	le dialogue	<i>It was a boring film with badly written dialogue.</i>
difficult	/'dɪfɪkəlt/	schwer	difficile	<i>Skiing isn't difficult, but it takes practice.</i>
difficulty	/'dɪfɪkəlti/	Schwierigkeiten	la difficulté	<i>I had difficulty finding Kim's house.</i>
dinner	/'dɪnə/	Abendessen	le souper	<i>We'll have dinner at 8.</i>
director	/dɪ'rektə, dar+/	Regisseur	le réalisateur, la réalisatrice	<i>The director told the actors to take a break for lunch.</i>
disco	/'dɪskəʊ/	Diskotheek, Disko	la discothèque	<i>They always play terrible music at the school disco!</i>
dishonest	/dɪs'ɒnəst/	unehrlich	malhonnête	<i>She was dishonest and told people lies all the time.</i>
dislike	/dɪs'lʌk/	nicht mögen	ne pas aimer	<i>Why do you dislike her so much?</i>
do	/du:/	tun	faire	<i>"What are you doing ?" "I'm making a cake."</i>
drama	/'drɑ:mə/	Drama	le drame	<i>He has written a new drama for the BBC.</i>
drawing	/'drɔ:ɪŋ/	Zeichnung	le dessin	<i>She showed us a drawing of the house.</i>
early	/'ɜ:li/	früh	tôt	<i>It's really difficult to get up early on winter mornings.</i>
email	/'i: meɪl/	E-Mail	l'e-mail, le courrier électronique	<i>When I got back to work I had 47 e-mails waiting for me.</i>
family	/'fæməli/	Familie	la famille	<i>There are four girls and two boys in my family .</i>
fashion	/'fæʃən/	Mode	la mode	<i>The latest fashion is to wear skirts over trousers.</i>
father	/'fɑ:ðə/	Vater	le père	<i>Ask your father to help you with your homework.</i>
fifteen	/,fɪf'ti:n/	fünfzehn	quinze	<i>She lives in a village 15 miles south of Manchester.</i>
film	/fɪlm/	Film	le film	<i>"Star Wars" is my favourite film.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
footballer	/ˈfʊtbɔːlə/	Fußballspieler	le joueur de football	<i>He's a professional footballer with a Scottish club.</i>
for hours	/fər 'aʊəz/	stundenlang	depuis des heures	<i>I've been waiting at this bus stop for hours and I haven't seen a bus!</i>
Friday	/'fraɪdi/	Freitag	vendredi	<i>It's Kate's birthday on Friday.</i>
friendly	/'frendli/	freundlich	sympathique	<i>Everyone in the village was very friendly to us.</i>
funny	/'fʌni/	lustig, komisch	drôle, amusant	<i>You look funny in that silly hat.</i>
gardening	/'gɑːdnɪŋ/	Gartenarbeit	le jardinage	<i>We did a bit of gardening this afternoon.</i>
good	/gʊd/	gut	bon, de qualité	<i>I love wearing really good clothes.</i>
grandfather	/'grænd,fɑːðə/	Großvater	le grand-père	<i>The man in this painting is my mum's grandfather.</i>
grandmother	/'græn,mʌðə/	Großmutter	la grand-mère	<i>This is a photograph of my grandmother when she was young.</i>
group	/gru:p/	Gruppe	le groupe	<i>The Hebrides is a group of islands off the coast of Scotland.</i>
happy	/'hæpi/	glücklich	heureux	<i>I was so happy to hear about your new baby!</i>
hard	/hɑːd/	hart	dur	<i>The chairs were hard and uncomfortable to sit on.</i>
hard-working	/,hɑːd 'wɜːkɪŋ/	fleißig	travailleur	<i>This class is full of hard-working pupils.</i>
help	/help/	helfen	aider	<i>Shall I help you clean the car?</i>
helpful	/'helpfəl/	hilfreich	utile, serviable	<i>The teacher gave me some helpful advice.</i>
history	/'hɪstəri/	Geschichte	l'Histoire	<i>She's studying history at university.</i>
home	/həʊm/	zu Hause	à la maison	<i>I wasn't feeling very well, so I stayed at home.</i>
homework	/'həʊmwɜːk/	Hausaufgaben	le devoir (d'école)	<i>Have you finished your homework?</i>
honest	/'ɒnəst/	ehrlich	honnête	<i>My father was a very honest man and never told a lie.</i>
hours	/aʊəz/	Stunden	des heures	<i>It was hours before they were rescued.</i>
how	/haʊ/	wie	comment?	<i>How did you get my phone number?</i>
in	/ɪn/	in	dans	<i>He had a pencil in his pocket.</i>
instrument	/'ɪnstɹəmənt/	Instrument	l'instrument	<i>Do you play any musical instruments?</i>
interest	/'ɪnrəst/	Interesse	l'intérêt	<i>She has shown a lot of interest in ballet.</i>
interested in	/'ɪnrəstəd ɪn/	sich für etw. interessieren	intéressé, intéressée par	<i>I was interested in stamps when I was little.</i>
jazz	/dʒæz/	Jazz	le jazz	<i>He plays in a jazz band in the pub on Tuesdays.</i>
kind	/kaɪnd/	Art	le genre	<i>What kind of music do you like?</i>
late	/leɪt/	spät	en retard	<i>Sorry I'm late! I missed the bus.</i>
lazy	/'leɪzi/	faul	paresseux	<i>Don't be so lazy – come and help me clean up.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
like	/laɪk/	mögen	aimer, apprécier	<i>Katie likes John a lot.</i>
literature	/'lɪtərətʃə/	Literatur	la littérature	<i>It's not just an old story, it's a major work of literature.</i>
lot	/lɒt/	viel, viele	beaucoup	<i>There were a lot of people at the concert last night.</i>
machine	/mə'ʃi:n/	Maschine	la machine	<i>We've just bought a new washing machine.</i>
match	/mætʃ/	vergleichen, anpassen	faire correspondre	<i>Match each question with its answer.</i>
million	/'mɪljən/	Million	million	<i>Six million people live in the biggest city.</i>
model	/'mɒdl/	Modell (Gegenstand), Model (Person)	la maquette, le modèle réduit	<i>He had a model of the Eiffel Tower on his desk.</i>
Monday	/'mʌndi/	Montag	lundi	<i>It was raining on Monday but dry the rest of the week.</i>
mood	/mu:d/	Stimmung	l'humeur	<i>Dad's in a bad mood today. What's wrong?</i>
mother	/'mʌðə/	Mutter	la mère	<i>My mother taught me how to cook.</i>
music	/'mju:zɪk/	Musik	la musique	<i>"Do you like this music?" "No, I prefer pop music."</i>
music group	/'mju:zɪk gru:p/	Musikgruppe	le groupe de musique	<i>She goes to her music group on Wednesdays.</i>
nature	/'neɪtʃə/	Natur	la nature	<i>Storms remind us of the power of nature.</i>
nervous	/'nɜ:vəs/	nervös	nerveux	<i>Julie looked nervous before the test.</i>
neutral	/'nju:trəl/	neutral	neutre	<i>Switzerland was a neutral country during the war.</i>
never	/'nevə/	niemals	jamais	<i>I've never flown in a plane before.</i>
noisy	/'nɔɪzi/	laut	bruyant	<i>You're too noisy. Be quiet!</i>
nurse	/nɜ:s/	Krankenschwester	l'infirmière	<i>He works as a nurse at the local hospital.</i>
often	/'ɒfən, 'ɒftən/	oft	souvent	<i>I often go through the park on my way home from school.</i>
on	/ɒn/	auf	sur	<i>Gloria was lying on the grass.</i>
outgoing	/'aʊt'gəʊɪŋ/	aufgeschlossen	extraverti	<i>He likes girls with very outgoing personalities.</i>
outside	/'aʊt'saɪd/	außerhalb	à l'extérieur, dehors	<i>I'll wait for you outside the cinema.</i>
painting	/'peɪntɪŋ/	Bilder	la peinture, la toile	<i>She's organising an exhibition of paintings and sculptures.</i>
past	/'pɑ:st/	Vergangenheit	le passé	<i>Harlow was one of the great film stars of the past.</i>
photo	/'fəʊtəʊ/	Foto	la photo	<i>I took some photos of the wedding.</i>
police	/'pə'li:s/	Polizei	la police	<i>Have the police caught the person who stole your car?</i>
politician	/'pɒlə'tɪʃən/	Politiker, Politikerin	l'homme/la femme politique	<i>He wants to be a politician and become a member of parliament.</i>
pop star	/'pɒp stɑ:z/	Popstar	la pop star	<i>He met all the pop stars when he went to the Live Aid concert.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
postcard	/ˈpəʊstkɑːd/	Ansichtskarte	la carte postale	<i>Mary's sent us a postcard from Spain.</i>
practical	/ˈpræktɪkəl/	erfahren	adroit, bricoleur	<i>He's not very practical around the house.</i>
practice	/ˈpræktɪs/	Training	l'entraînement	<i>We go to football practice every week.</i>
practise	/ˈpræktɪs/	üben	s'exercer, s'entraîner	<i>I have to practise playing the trumpet every day.</i>
preference	/ˈprefərəns/	Vorliebe	la préférence	<i>There are several movies on tonight – do you have a preference?</i>
probably	/ˈprɒbəbli/	wahrscheinlich	probablement	<i>We'll probably go to France next year.</i>
questionnaire	/ˌkwɛstʃənə/	Fragebogen	le questionnaire	<i>Students were asked to complete a questionnaire.</i>
quiet	/ˈkwaɪət/	leise	calme	<i>We'll have to be quiet – my dad is sleeping.</i>
really	/ˈriːli/	echt, sehr	vraiment, réellement	<i>She's been really ill, and nearly died.</i>
relaxed	/rɪˈlæksd/	entspannt	détendu	<i>She looked happy and relaxed on her wedding day.</i>
rock music	/ˈrɒk ˌmjuːzɪk/	Rockmusik	la musique rock	<i>He plays rock music with a great band.</i>
romantic	/rəʊˈmæntɪk, rə-/	romantisch	romantique	<i>I wish my boyfriend was more romantic.</i>
royal	/ˈrɔɪəl/	königlich	royal	<i>She's going to marry a member of the royal family.</i>
sad	/sæd/	traurig	triste	<i>Linda looks very sad today – what's wrong?</i>
Saturday	/ˈsætədi/	Samstag	samedi	<i>What are you doing on Saturday?</i>
science	/ˈsaɪəns/	Naturwissenschaft	la science	<i>We've been learning about electricity in our science lessons.</i>
sea	/siː/	Meer	la mer	<i>We swam in the Mediterranean Sea.</i>
serious	/ˈsɪəriəs/	schwer, ernst	grave, sérieux	<i>It's a serious operation, but we think he'll be okay.</i>
shy	/ʃaɪ/	schüchtern	timide	<i>She's extremely shy with strangers.</i>
singer	/ˈsɪŋə/	Sänger, Sängerin	le chanteur	<i>Susan is a singer with the Metropolitan Opera.</i>
singing	/ˈsɪŋɪŋ/	singen	le chant	<i>Singing is his life – he thinks of nothing else.</i>
sister	/ˈsɪstə/	Schwester	la sœur	<i>I share a bedroom with my sister.</i>
sixteen	/ˌsɪksˈtiːn/	sechzehn	seize	<i>You need to be sixteen before you can leave school in Britain.</i>
sixty	/ˈsɪksˌti/	sechzig	soixante	<i>I'd like to stop work at sixty but I'll need to carry on.</i>
sometimes	/ˈsʌmtaɪmz/	manchmal	parfois	<i>I go there for lunch sometimes.</i>
Sunday	/ˈsʌndi/	Sonntag	dimanche	<i>I'll see you on Sunday.</i>
swim	/swɪm/	schwimmen	nager	<i>We swam in the lake and then got dry in the sunshine.</i>
take	/teɪk/	nehmen	prendre	<i>I always take too many clothes when I go on holiday.</i>
talk about	/ˈtɔːk əbaʊt/	über etw. sprechen	parler de	<i>I need to talk to you about your homework.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
team	/ti:m/	Mannschaft	l'équipe	<i>The cricket team has done well this year.</i>
think	/θɪŋk/	denken	penser	<i>I think it's a brilliant film but Bob doesn't like it.</i>
Thursday	/'θɜ:zdi/	Donnerstag	jeudi	<i>Claire is going to hospital on Thursday.</i>
tidy	/'taɪdi/	ordentlich	en ordre	<i>Make sure your room is tidy and there isn't stuff all over the floor.</i>
Tuesday	/'tju:zdi/	Dienstag	mardi	<i>Our next meeting is on Tuesday the 10th of March.</i>
uncle	/'ʌŋkəl/	Onkel	l'oncle	<i>Uncle Mike always visits us at Christmas.</i>
unfriendly	/ʌn'frendli/	unfreundlich	froid, hostile	<i>Some of the kids in my class are really unfriendly to me.</i>
unkind	/,ʌn'kaɪnd/	gemein	désagréable	<i>She said some very unkind things about my weight.</i>
unromantic	/,ʌnrəʊ'mæntɪk, ,ʌnrəʊ-/	unromantisch	peu romantique	<i>Her new boyfriend is unromantic – he never buys her flowers.</i>
usually	/'ju:ʒuəli, 'ju:ʒəli/	gewöhnlich, normalerweise	d'habitude, généralement	<i>I usually get up at about 8.</i>
version	/'vɜ:ʃən/	Version	la version	<i>I prefer the original version of that song.</i>
washing up	/'wɒʃɪŋ 'ʌp/	Abwasch	la vaisselle	<i>He never does the washing up after a meal.</i>
Wednesday	/'wenzdi/	Mittwoch	mercredi	<i>Sorry, I can't go – I'm busy on Wednesday evening.</i>
week	/'wi:k/	Woche	la semaine	<i>I won't have time to finish it this week.</i>
weekend	/'wi:k'end, 'wi:kend/	Wochenende	le week-end	<i>Did you have a pleasant weekend?</i>
when	/'wen/	wann	quand?	<i>When did you get back?</i>
where	/'weə/	wo	où?	<i>"Where's Rosa?" "Upstairs, I think."</i>
why	/'wai/	warum	pourquoi?	<i>Why are you so late?</i>
writer	/'raɪtə/	Schriftsteller, Schriftstellerin	l'écrivain	<i>J K Rowling is a well-known story book writer.</i>
zoo	/'zu:/	Zoo	le zoo	<i>Dad took me to the zoo to see the tigers.</i>
Module 3				
a.m.	/'eɪ 'em/	morgens	du matin (ante meridiem)	<i>I start work at 9 a.m.</i>
accept	/'æksəpt/	annehmen	accepter	<i>Are you going to accept the job?</i>
action film	/'ækʃən fɪlm/	Actionfilm	le film d'action	<i>He's an actor in exciting action films.</i>
adult	/'ædʌlt, ə'dʌlt/	Erwachsener, Erwachsene	l'adulte	<i>When you are eighteen you become an adult, legally.</i>
afternoon	/'ɑ:ftə'nu:n/	Nachmittag	l'après-midi	<i>I'll see you at 2 o'clock on Sunday afternoon.</i>
agree	/'əɡri:/	zustimmen	être d'accord	<i>Paul and I don't agree on everything.</i>
amazing	/'əmeɪzɪŋ/	unglaublich, fantastisch	incroyable, étonnant	<i>What an amazing story!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
ancient	/ˈeɪnʃənt/	sehr alt	ancien	<i>Rome has many ancient temples.</i>
and	/ənd, ən, ænd/	und	et	<i>I have one brother and two sisters.</i>
any	/ˈeni/	jeder, jede, jedes, (not any: keine)	utilisé dans les questions et dans les phrases négatives	<i>There weren't any children playing in the street.</i>
around	/ə'raʊnd/	um etw. herum	autour	<i>There was a high fence around the school.</i>
art	/ɑ:t/	Kunst	l'art	<i>She went to college to study art.</i>
art gallery	/ˈɑ:t ,gæləri/	Kunstgalerie	le musée, la galerie d'art	<i>The Mona Lisa is in a famous art gallery in Paris.</i>
artificial	/ˌɑ:tə'fɪʃəl/	künstlich	artificiel	<i>Those flowers aren't real, they're artificial.</i>
at	/ət, æt/	bei, an	à, au	<i>Her auntie met her at the station.</i>
bank	/bæŋk/	Bank	la banque	<i>I need to go to the bank to get some money.</i>
beach	/bi:tʃ/	Strand	la plage	<i>Shall we go to the beach and have a swim?</i>
beautiful	/ˈbju:tɪfəl/	schön	beau	<i>Some of the fashion models were incredibly beautiful.</i>
bird's eye view	/ˌbɜ:dz aɪ 'vju:/	Vogelperspektive	la vue d'ensemble, la vue d'avion	<i>We got a bird's eye view of London from the plane.</i>
birthday party	/ˈbɜ:θdeɪ ,pɑ:ti/	Geburtstagsparty	la fête d'anniversaire	<i>You're 21! Are you having a birthday party?</i>
bridge	/brɪdʒ/	Brücke	le pont	<i>They're building a new bridge over the river.</i>
brilliant	/ˈbrɪljənt/	leuchtend	éclatant	<i>The garden was full of brilliant yellows and reds.</i>
brochure	/ˈbrəʊʃə, ˈʃuə/	Broschüre	la brochure, le dépliant	<i>Let's get some holiday brochures and decide where to go.</i>
building	/ˈbɪldɪŋ/	Gebäude	le bâtiment	<i>The science laboratory is in this building.</i>
busy	/ˈbɪzi/	sehr beschäftigt, fleißig	occupé	<i>She's a busy mother of three small children.</i>
but	/bət, bʌt/	aber	mais	<i>He's not much good at school work but he is good at sport.</i>
bye	/baɪ/	tschüss	au revoir!	<i>Bye, Max! It was nice meeting you!</i>
café	/ˈkæfeɪ/	Café	le snack-bar	<i>We had a cup of tea in the café.</i>
capital	/ˈkæpɪtl/	Hauptstadt	la capitale	<i>London is the capital of England.</i>
car park	/ˈkɑ: pɑ:k/	Parkhaus	le parking	<i>I parked in the underground car park.</i>
castle	/ˈkɑ:səl/	Burg, Schloss	le château	<i>The castle stands on the top of the hill above the city.</i>
cathedral	/kə'θi:drəl/	Dom	la cathédrale	<i>Every city in England has a cathedral.</i>
celebrity	/sə'lebrəti/	Berühmtheit	la célébrité	<i>There were lots of TV celebrities at the party.</i>
child	/tʃaɪld/	Kind	l'enfant	<i>I lived in the US when I was a child.</i>
children	/ˈtʃɪldrən/	Kinder	les enfants	<i>The adults sat in one room and the children played in another.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
church	/tʃɜ:tʃ/	Kirche	l'église	<i>We always go to church on Sundays.</i>
cinema	/'sɪnəmə/	Kino	le cinéma	<i>Shall we go to the cinema tonight?</i>
close	/kləʊz/	schließen	fermer	<i>Would you please close the window?</i>
closed	/kləʊzd/	geschlossen	fermé	<i>The school is closed for six weeks in the summer.</i>
clothes shop	/'kləʊðz ʃɒp, 'kləʊz/	Bekleidungsgeschäft	le magasin de vêtements	<i>She works in a clothes shop and gets all her clothes cheap.</i>
coffee	/'kɒfi/	Kaffee	le café (boisson)	<i>How much sugar do you want in your coffee?</i>
come to	/'kʌm tə, tʊ/	ankommen bei	arriver à	<i>Turn left when you come to the butcher's shop.</i>
cultural	/'kʌltʃərəl/	kulturell	culturel	<i>What are the cultural differences between England and Pakistan?</i>
cup	/kʌp/	Becher, Tasse	la tasse	<i>Would you like a cup of tea?</i>
department store	/dɪ'pɑ:tmənt stɔ:/	Kaufhaus	le grand magasin	<i>He works in a large department store on Oxford Street.</i>
dinosaur	/'daɪnəsɔ:/	Dinosaurier	le dinosaure	<i>The dinosaurs lived on Earth millions of years ago.</i>
disco	/'dɪskəʊ/	Disko, Diskothek	la discothèque	<i>They always play terrible music at the school disco!</i>
dream	/dri:m/	Traum	le rêve	<i>I had a dream about my dog last night.</i>
early	/'ɜ:li/	früh	au début, tôt	<i>It often snows in early January.</i>
easy	/'i:zi/	einfach	facile	<i>The test was really easy.</i>
egg	/eg/	Ei	l'œuf	<i>Our pet hen has laid two eggs.</i>
entrance	/'entrəns/	Eingang	l'entrée	<i>I'll meet you at the entrance to the shop.</i>
evening	/'i:vnɪŋ/	Abend	le soir	<i>We usually eat at 7 in the evening.</i>
event	/'ɪvent/	Ereignis	l'événement	<i>He described the events that took place before the fight.</i>
excellent	/'eksələnt/	exzellent	excellent	<i>He's an excellent piano player.</i>
exhibition	/'eksə'brɪʃən/	Ausstellung	l'exposition	<i>We went to an exhibition of modern paintings.</i>
experience	/'ɪk'spɪəriəns/	Erfahrung	l'expérience (le vécu)	<i>The new teacher has a lot of experience in the classroom.</i>
famous	/'feɪməs/	berühmt	célèbre	<i>Many famous actors live in Beverly Hills.</i>
fantastic	/'fæntəstɪk/	fantastisch	fantastique	<i>It's a fantastic film – I really loved it!</i>
festival	/'festɪvəl/	Festival	le festival	<i>It won an award at the Cannes film festival.</i>
fives	/'faɪvz/	engl. Kartenspiel	sorte de jeu de pelote	<i>In fives you use your hand to hit the ball against a wall.</i>
football club	/'fʊtbɔ:l klʌb/	Fußballverein	le club de football	<i>Which football club do you support?</i>
football match	/'fʊtbɔ:l mætʃ/	Fußballspiel	le match de football	<i>Are you going to the football match on Saturday?</i>
free	/'fri:/	gratis	gratuit	<i>There's a free gift with this month's magazine.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
from ... to	/frəm tə/	von ... nach	de... à	<i>Office hours are from 9 in the morning to 5 in the evening.</i>
from...until	/frəm ən'tɪl/	von ... bis	à partir de jusqu'à	<i>I'll be in the library from 1 o'clock till 3.30.</i>
gallery	/'gæləri/	Galerie	la galerie	<i>I bought the painting at a gallery in Bond Street.</i>
get	/get/	werden	devenir (to get cold = rafraîchir)	<i>It gets very cold at night.</i>
glass	/glɑ:s/	Glas	la vitre	<i>The ball hit the window and broke the glass.</i>
go out	/gəʊ 'aʊt/	ausgehen	sortir	<i>I'm going out with some friends from school on Friday night.</i>
great	/greɪt/	groß	grand	<i>Lily opened the present with great care.</i>
half	/hɑ:f/	Hälfte	la moitié	<i>The first half of the game was pretty dull.</i>
headline	/'hedlaɪn/	Schlagzeile	le gros titre d'un journal	<i>Here are today's news headlines.</i>
history	/'hɪstəri/	Geschichte	l'histoire	<i>She's studying history at university.</i>
hotel	/həʊ'tel/	Hotel	l'hôtel	<i>We stayed in a small hotel in the centre of Paris.</i>
how much...?	/'haʊ 'mʌtʃ/	wie viel ...?	combien?	<i>How much is that watch in the window?</i>
in	/ɪn/	in	dans	<i>He had a pencil in his pocket.</i>
incredible	/ɪn'kredəbəl/	unglaublich	incroyable	<i>Winning the game gave me an incredible feeling.</i>
information about	/'ɪnfə'meɪʃən əbaʊt/	Informationen über	des informations au sujet de	<i>I need some information about the ancient Romans.</i>
interactive	/'ɪntər'æktɪv/	interaktiv	interactif	<i>He got an interactive robot dinosaur for Christmas.</i>
interest	/'ɪntərəst/	Interesse	l'intérêt	<i>She has shown a lot of interest in learning ballet.</i>
interested in	/'ɪntərəstɪd ɪn/	Interesse haben an	intéressé par	<i>I'm not very interested in films – I prefer the theatre.</i>
interesting	/'ɪntərəstɪŋ/	interessant	intéressant	<i>A good teacher can make anything interesting.</i>
internationally	/'ɪntə'næʃənəli/	international	dans le monde entier	<i>Brad Pitt is an internationally famous actor.</i>
invitation to	/'ɪnvə'teɪʃən tə, tu/	Einladung für	l'invitation à	<i>Did you get an invitation to Linda's party?</i>
learn about	/'lɜ:n əbaʊt/	etw. lernen	étudier	<i>This week we're going to learn about Spanish history.</i>
life	/laɪf/	Leben	la vie	<i>I've lived in England all my life.</i>
live	/lɪv/	leben	vivre, habiter	<i>"Where do you live?" "41 Redvers Street."</i>
love	/lʌv/	lieben	aimer	<i>Anna says she loves Steve and wants to marry him.</i>
lovely	/'lʌvli/	hübsch, reizend	ravissant	<i>She has a lovely face and beautiful eyes.</i>
maybe	/'meɪbi/	vielleicht	peut-être	<i>Maybe they left before your letter arrived.</i>
meal	/mi:l/	Essen, Mahlzeit	le repas	<i>Would you like to come over on Sunday for a meal?</i>
miss	/mɪs/	(ver)missen	manquer (I miss him: il me manque)	<i>I really miss Mum's cooking now I'm at university.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
modern	/ˈmɒdn/	modern	moderne	<i>Communication is faster in the modern world.</i>
morning	/ˈmɔːnɪŋ/	Morgen	le matin	<i>I saw Steve this morning on the bus.</i>
museum	/mjuːˈziəm/	Museum	le musée	<i>She's planning a trip to the Museum of Modern Art.</i>
national	/ˈnæʃənəl/	national	national	<i>He plays for a local club and also for the national team.</i>
newsagent	/ˈnjuːz,eɪdʒənt/	Zeitschriftenhändler	le magasin de journaux	<i>There's a newsagent's at the end of our street.</i>
next to	/ˈnekst tə, tu/	neben	à côté de	<i>There was a little girl sitting next to him.</i>
nightclub	/ˈnaɪtklʌb/	Nachtclub	la boîte de nuit	<i>London has some great nightclubs.</i>
nightlife	/ˈnaɪtlaɪf/	Nachtleben	la vie nocturne	<i>Las Vegas is famous for its nightlife.</i>
note	/nəʊt/	Notiz	la note	<i>Mum wrote a note to my teacher when I was sick.</i>
o'clock	/əˈklɒk/	Uhr	à 9 heures	<i>The news will be on TV at 9 o'clock.</i>
office	/ˈɒfɪs/	Büro	le bureau (pièce)	<i>The manager's office is on the second floor.</i>
on	/ɒn/	auf	sur	<i>Gloria was lying on the grass.</i>
open	/ˈəʊpən/	öffnen	ouvrir	<i>The restaurant doesn't open till 7 o'clock.</i>
opposite	/ˈɒpəzɪt/	gegenüber der/des	en face de	<i>The church is opposite the station.</i>
out	/aʊt/	hinaus, heraus	(hors) de	<i>She turned and walked out.</i>
over	/ˈəʊvə/	über	au-dessus	<i>He jumped over the fence.</i>
p.m.	/,piː ˈem/	Nachmittag	de l'après-midi (post meridiem)	<i>I leave work at 5.30 p.m.</i>
palace	/ˈpæləs/	Palast	le palais	<i>Buckingham Palace is where the Queen lives.</i>
park	/pɑːk/	parken	se garer	<i>We parked behind the school.</i>
part	/pɑːt/	Teil, Stück	la partie	<i>Part of the roof had fallen down.</i>
party	/ˈpɑːti/	Party	la fête	<i>We're having a party next Saturday.</i>
past	/pɑːst/	nach	après	<i>I'll meet you at my house at ten minutes past nine.</i>
petrol	/ˈpetrəl/	Benzin	l'essence	<i>I had to stop to fill the car up with petrol.</i>
petrol station	/ˈpetrəl ,steɪʃən/	Tankstelle	la station-service	<i>This petrol station always charges low prices.</i>
planet	/ˈplænət/	Planet	la planète	<i>Mercury is the smallest planet in our solar system.</i>
plant	/plɑːnt/	Pflanze	la plante	<i>Don't forget to water the plants while I'm on holiday.</i>
play	/pleɪ/	Theaterstück	la pièce de théâtre	<i>We're studying a Shakespeare play for our exam this year.</i>
pop	/pɒp/	knallen	éclater	<i>I jumped with surprise when the balloon popped.</i>
post office	/ˈpəʊst ɒfɪs/	Post	le bureau de poste	<i>She's going to the post office to get some stamps.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
price	/praɪs/	Preis	le prix	<i>The price of petrol has gone up this month.</i>
pub	/pʌb/	Kneipe	le bar	<i>I'll meet you at the pub for a drink.</i>
quarter	/'kwɔ:tə/	Viertel	le quartier	<i>She cut the cake into quarters.</i>
queen	/kwi:n/	Königin	la reine	<i>Queen Victoria was on the throne for over 60 years.</i>
railway station	/'reɪlweɪ ,steɪʃən/	Bahnhof	la gare	<i>I'm catching a train at the railway station at 5 o'clock.</i>
really	/'ri:li/	wirklich	vraiment, réellement	<i>Yeah, he's a really nice guy.</i>
record	/'rɪ:kɔ:d/	notieren, aufzeichnen	noter, consigner, enregistrer	<i>Record details of all the money you spend.</i>
reject	/'rɪ:dʒekt/	ablehnen	rejeter	<i>Your application has been rejected.</i>
replica of	/'replɪkə əv, ɒv/	Nachbildung von	la copie, la réplique	<i>Each player got a small replica of the cup when they won.</i>
resort	/'rɪ:zɔ:t/	Urlaubsort	la station (ici balnéaire)	<i>Scarborough is a popular tourist resort on the coast.</i>
restaurant	/'restərɒnt/	Restaurant	le restaurant	<i>They had dinner in a Chinese restaurant.</i>
ride	/'raɪd/	Ritt	la promenade (à cheval, à bicyclette, à moto)	<i>I had my first ride on a horse when I was five.</i>
rocket	/'rɒkət/	in die Höhe schnellen	monter en flèche	<i>Sales of CDs have rocketed since he appeared on TV.</i>
royal	/'rɔɪəl/	königlich	royal	<i>The royal family have several palaces around the country.</i>
sauna	/'sɔ:nə/	Sauna	le sauna	<i>She has a sauna and then a cool shower.</i>
school	/'sku:l/	Schule	l'école	<i>Mr Mamood is a teacher at my school.</i>
science museum	/'saɪəns mju:zɪəm/	naturwissenschaftliches Museum	le musée des sciences	<i>They have a replica of the moon rocket at the science museum.</i>
shopping centre	/'ʃɒpɪŋ ,sentə/	Einkaufszentrum	le centre commercial	<i>The shopping centre gets very crowded at Christmas.</i>
sixties	/'sɪkstɪz/	sechziger	les années 60	<i>My dad was born in the sixties – 1967, I think.</i>
ski	/'ski:/	Ski	le ski (objet)	<i>He put on his skis and set off down the slope.</i>
ski centre	/'ski: ,sentə/	Skizentrum, Wintersportzentrum	la station de sports d'hiver	<i>Gstaad is a ski centre for very rich people.</i>
ski slope	/'ski: sləʊp/	Skipiste	la piste de ski	<i>I only use the very gentle ski slopes.</i>
slope	/'sləʊp/	Hang	la pente	<i>The house was built on a slope and had a great view.</i>
solar system	/'səʊlə ,sɪstəm/	Sonnensystem	le système solaire	<i>What's the biggest planet in our solar system?</i>
soon	/'su:n/	bald	bientôt	<i>We'll have to leave soon if we want to catch the bus.</i>
sound	/'saʊnd/	hört sich an	sembler	<i>That sounds like a great idea!</i>
souvenir	/'su:və'nɪə, 'su:vənɪə/	Souvenir	le souvenir (objet)	<i>Did you bring any souvenirs home from America?</i>
spectacular	/'spek'tækjələ/	spektakulär	spectaculaire	<i>We got a spectacular view of Niagara Falls.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
sports centre	/ˈspɔːts ˌsentə/	Sportzentrum	le centre sportif	<i>They've given us lottery money to build a new sports centre.</i>
square	/skweə/	Platz	la place	<i>There's a market in the village square every Saturday.</i>
strategy	/ˈstrætədʒi/	Strategie	la stratégie	<i>What's your strategy for the next election?</i>
street	/stri:t/	Straße	la rue	<i>Go to the end of the street and turn left.</i>
swimming pool	/ˈswɪmɪŋ pu:l/	Schwimmbecken	la piscine	<i>They have a huge house with an indoor swimming pool.</i>
team	/ti:m/	Mannschaft	l'équipe	<i>The school cricket team lost again this week.</i>
thanks	/θæŋks/	danke	merci	<i>"Lunch is ready." "Thanks, Mum."</i>
theatre	/ˈθiətə/	Theater	le théâtre	<i>"King Lear" is on at the theatre tomorrow.</i>
there	/ðeə/	dort(hin), da(hin)	là	<i>We got there about 3 o'clock in the morning.</i>
there are/aren't	/ðeə 'ɑː, 'ɑːnt/	es gibt/gibt nicht	il y a / il n'y a pas (pluriel)	<i>There are lots of places to eat in the city.</i>
there is/isn't	/ðeə 'ɪz, 'ɪznt/	es gibt/gibt nicht	il y a / il n'y a pas (singulier)	<i>There's a cash machine outside the bank.</i>
ticket	/ˈtɪkɪt/	Fahrkarte	le ticket	<i>How much is a bus ticket to London?</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>We had a great time at the beach yesterday.</i>
to	/tə, tu/	an	à, au	<i>Give that one to me and get another one for yourself.</i>
tourist	/ˈtuərɪst/	Tourist	le touriste, la touriste	<i>A group of Japanese tourists were looking at the castle.</i>
town	/taʊn/	Stadt	la ville	<i>We lived in a small town on the south coast of England.</i>
train	/treɪn/	Zug	le train	<i>I caught the nine o'clock train to Boston.</i>
T-shirt	/ˈtiː ʃɜːt/	T-Shirt	le tee-shirt	<i>She was wearing jeans and a T-shirt.</i>
tube	/tjuːb/	Schlauch (med.)	le tube	<i>He was very ill, and they fed him through a tube.</i>
tube station	/ˈtjuːb ˌsteɪʃən/	U-Bahn Station	la station de métro	<i>Change to the Piccadilly Line at Oxford Circus tube station.</i>
under	/ˈʌndə/	unter	sous	<i>Clare found the letter under a pile of papers.</i>
until	/ʌn'tɪl, ən-ɪ/	bis	jusque	<i>The game will continue until someone wins.</i>
view	/vjuː/	Ausblick	la vue	<i>There's a wonderful view from the top of the mountain.</i>
village	/ˈvɪlɪdʒ/	Dorf	le village	<i>She comes from a small village and doesn't like big cities.</i>
virtual	/ˈvɜːtʃuəl/	virtuell	virtuel	<i>You can get a virtual tour of the city on this website.</i>
wax	/wæks/	Wachs	la cire	<i>Wax polish protects your car against the weather.</i>
website	/ˈwebsaɪt/	Internet-Seite, Website	le site web	<i>Visit our website at www.awl-elt.com/dictionaries.</i>
wheel	/wi:l/	Rad	la roue	<i>A bicycle has two wheels.</i>
with	/wɪð, wɪθ/	mit	avec	<i>Can I come with you?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
world	/wɜ:ld/	Welt	le monde	<i>Students from all over the world study here.</i>
write	/raɪt/	schreiben	écrire	<i>We teach children how to read and write.</i>
write back	/,raɪt 'bæk/	antworten	répondre par lettre	<i>That's all my news. Please write back soon.</i>
zone	/zəʊn/	Zone	la zone, le secteur	<i>They took his car away because he parked in a no-parking zone.</i>
Module 4				
abroad	/ə'brɔ:d/	im Ausland	à l'étranger	<i>Have you travelled abroad much?</i>
activity	/æk'tɪvəti/	Aktivität	l'activité	<i>Do you enjoy sporting activities?</i>
actor	/'æktə/	Schauspieler	l'acteur	<i>He wants to be an actor in films when he grows up.</i>
actress	/'æktɹəs/	Schauspielerin	l'actrice	<i>Elizabeth Taylor is a famous actress.</i>
airport	/'eəpɔ:t/	Flughafen	l'aéroport	<i>I went to the airport and caught a plane to Mexico.</i>
also	/'ɔ:lsəʊ/	auch	aussi	<i>Jan plays the guitar, and she also plays the piano.</i>
anyway	/'eniweɪ/	trotzdem	quand même, de toute façon	<i>She wasn't sure it was the right book, but she bought it anyway.</i>
apple	/'æpəl/	Apfel	la pomme	<i>Can I have a kilo of apples, please?</i>
April	/'eɪprəl/	April	avril	<i>My birthday is on April 6th.</i>
area	/'eəriə/	Gebiet, Region	la région, le secteur	<i>Camden is my favourite area of London.</i>
August	/'ɔ:gəst/	August	août	<i>It's Friday August 10th.</i>
autumn	/'ɔ:təm/	Herbst	l'automne	<i>The leaves will fall off the trees in autumn.</i>
baby	/'beɪbi/	Baby, Säugling	le bébé	<i>She had a three-month-old baby in her arms.</i>
backpack	/'bækpæk/	Rucksack	le sac à dos	<i>I carried everything I needed for the walk in a backpack.</i>
backpacking	/'bæk,pækɪŋ/	Rucksacktour	le voyage sac au dos	<i>We're going backpacking in Nepal.</i>
bag	/bæg/	Tasche	le sac, le sachet	<i>She brought her lunch in a paper bag.</i>
bald	/bɔ:ld/	kahl	chauve	<i>He's slightly bald but still has some hair left.</i>
banana	/bə'nɑ:nə/	Banane	la banane	<i>He gave the monkey a bunch of bananas.</i>
beauty	/'bjʊ:ti/	Schönheit	la beauté	<i>She was a woman of great beauty.</i>
because	/br'kɔ:z, br'kə:z/	weil	parce que	<i>I like history because it's interesting.</i>
bike	/baɪk/	Fahrrad	la bicyclette	<i>He fell off his bike and cut his knee.</i>
binoculars	/br'ɪnɔ:kjələz/	Fernglas	les jumelles	<i>She uses a pair of binoculars for watching birds.</i>
birdwatching	/'bɜ:d,wɒtʃɪŋ/	Vogelbeobachtung	l'observation des oiseaux, l'ornithologie en amateur	<i>They spend a lot of time birdwatching in the woods.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
birthday	/ˈbɜːθdeɪ/	Geburtstag	l'anniversaire	<i>It's my birthday next week.</i>
bit	/bɪt/	Stück	le bout, le morceau	<i>Can I have a bit of paper to write on?</i>
black	/blæk/	schwarz	noir	<i>Her hair was as black as night.</i>
borrow	/ˈbɒrəʊ/	leihen	emprunter	<i>He borrowed £2000 from his father to start a business.</i>
break	/breɪk/	kaputt machen, zerbrechen	casser	<i>She accidentally dropped the bowl and broke it.</i>
broken	/ˈbrəʊkən/	zerbrochen	cassé (broken glass = éclats de verre)	<i>Be careful of the broken glass.</i>
budgie	/ˈbʌdʒi/	Wellensittich	la perruche	<i>I'd like to get a budgie from the pet shop.</i>
but	/bət, bʌt/	aber	mais	<i>He's not very good at schoolwork but he is good at sport.</i>
buy	/baɪ/	kaufen	acheter	<i>I buy my computer games from a shop in the high street.</i>
camera	/ˈkæməɹə/	Fotoapparat	l'appareil photo	<i>Bring your camera – then you can take lots of photographs.</i>
camping	/ˈkæmpɪŋ/	Zelten, Campen	le camping (activité)	<i>We went camping in France in the summer.</i>
can	/kən, kæn/	können	pouvoir	<i>Pete can speak Spanish well.</i>
canyon	/ˈkænjən/	Schlucht	le canyon, la gorge	<i>The Grand Canyon is one of America's most popular tourist attractions.</i>
caption	/ˈkæpʃən/	Titel, Bildunterschrift	la légende	<i>There was a photograph with the caption "At the seaside".</i>
carnival	/ˈkɑːnəvəl/	Fasching, Karneval	le carnaval	<i>The Venice carnival takes place in February every year.</i>
carry	/ˈkæri/	tragen	porter	<i>Steve carried a tray of drinks into the room.</i>
cassette	/kəˈset/	Kassette	la cassette	<i>I need a blank video cassette to record that programme.</i>
cat	/kæt/	Katze	le chat, la chatte	<i>I don't like cats as pets – I prefer dogs.</i>
CD player	/ˌsiː ˈdiː ˌpleɪə/	CD-Player	le lecteur de Cds	<i>He takes his CD player everywhere with him.</i>
Celsius	/ˈselsiəs/	Celsius	Celsius	<i>The temperature today will be 32 degrees Celsius.</i>
change	/tʃeɪndʒ/	wechseln	changer	<i>As we travelled, the view changed from mountains to fields.</i>
changeable	/ˈtʃeɪndʒəbəl/	wechselhaft	variable	<i>The weather will be changeable – sometimes rainy, sometimes dry.</i>
check	/tʃek/	kontrollieren	vérifier, contrôler	<i>The firemen check all the equipment daily.</i>
children	/ˈtʃɪldrən/	Kinder	les enfants	<i>She wants to have five children when she grows up.</i>
class	/klɑːs/	Klasse	la classe	<i>Mary is in the same class as me.</i>
classroom	/ˈklɑːsˌrʊm, ˌruːm/	Klassenraum	la salle de classe	<i>One corner of the classroom is for reading books.</i>
climbing	/ˈklaɪmɪŋ/	Klettern	l'escalade	<i>We go climbing most weekends.</i>
cloud	/klaʊd/	Wolke	le nuage	<i>There were no clouds in the sky.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
cloudy	/ˈklaʊdi/	bewölkt	nuageux	<i>It's very cloudy today – there's no sun.</i>
cold	/kəʊld/	kalt	froid	<i>This room's really cold! Turn the heating up.</i>
come round to	/kʌm ˈraʊnd tə, tu/	vorbeikommen	passer voir	<i>Come round to my house tomorrow and we'll study together.</i>
cottage	/ˈkɒtɪdʒ/	Hütte	la petite maison à la campagne, le cottage	<i>They have a house in town and a small cottage in the country.</i>
countryside	/ˈkʌntrisaɪd/	Land	la campagne	<i>Let's go for a walk in the countryside.</i>
December	/dɪˈsembə/	Dezember	décembre	<i>The war began in the middle of December.</i>
degree	/dɪˈɡriː/	Grad	le degré	<i>It's ten degrees colder outside than it is in here.</i>
desert	/ˈdezət/	Wüste	le désert	<i>The Sahara desert is one of the driest places in the world.</i>
dictionary	/ˈdɪkʃənəri/	Wörterbuch	le dictionnaire	<i>If you don't understand a word, look it up in a dictionary.</i>
difference	/ˈdɪfərəns/	Unterschied	la différence	<i>The difference between the two students is that Ross works harder.</i>
different from	/ˈdɪfərənt frəm, frɒm/	anders als	différent(e) de	<i>A CD is different from a record – it's smaller, and usually silver.</i>
difficulty	/ˈdɪfɪkəlti/	Schwierigkeiten	difficultés	<i>I had difficulty finding Kim's house.</i>
dinner	/ˈdɪnə/	Abendessen	le souper	<i>We'll have dinner at 8.</i>
diving	/ˈdaɪvɪŋ/	Tauchen	la plongée	<i>I practised my diving for two hours this morning.</i>
dog	/dɒɡ/	Hund	le chien	<i>We got a big dog to frighten burglars away.</i>
dry	/draɪ/	trocken	sec	<i>Get a dry towel out of the cupboard.</i>
eagle	/ˈiːɡəl/	Adler	l'aigle	<i>You can sometimes see eagles in the Scottish Highlands.</i>
elephant	/ˈeləfənt/	Elefant	l'éléphant	<i>The elephant picked up the tree as if it weighed nothing at all.</i>
encyclopedia	/ɪn,sɑːkləˈpiːdiə/	Enzyklopädie, Lexikon	l'encyclopédie	<i>Look up Mozart in the Encyclopedia of Music.</i>
environment	/ɪnˈvaɪrənmənt/	Umgebung	l'environnement	<i>We must protect the environment.</i>
equipment	/ɪˈkwɪpmənt/	Ausrüstung	l'équipement, le matériel	<i>They use the most modern scientific equipment for their experiments.</i>
everything	/ˈevriθɪŋ/	alles	tout, chaque chose	<i>She argues about everything I say.</i>
excuse me	/ɪkˈskjuːz mi/	Entschuldigung, entschuldigen sie bitte	excuse-moi, excusez-moi	<i>Excuse me, can you tell me how to get to Oxford Street?</i>
experience	/ɪkˈspɪəriəns/	Erfahrung	l'expérience	<i>The new teacher has a lot of experience in the classroom.</i>
fame	/feɪm/	Ruhm	la gloire, la célébrité	<i>Appearing in a TV series brought him instant fame.</i>
famous	/ˈfeɪməs/	berühmt	célèbre	<i>Many famous actors live in Beverly Hills.</i>
fast	/fɑːst/	schnell	rapide	<i>He has always loved fast cars.</i>
favour	/ˈfeɪvə/	Gefallen	le service	<i>Could you do me a favour and tell Kelly I'm here? Thanks.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
February	/ˈfebruəri, ˈfebjəri/	Februar	février	<i>We went on holiday at the end of February.</i>
fifth	/fɪfθ/	fünfter, fünfte, fünftes	le / la cinquième	<i>For her fifth birthday she got a little bicycle.</i>
first	/fɜːst/	der/die/das erste	le premier / la première	<i>January is the first month of the year.</i>
fishing	/ˈfɪʃɪŋ/	Angeln	la pêche	<i>We went fishing in the river at the weekend.</i>
fishing rod	/ˈfɪʃɪŋ rɒd/	Angel, Angelrute	la canne à pêche	<i>His fishing rod was very expensive.</i>
floor	/flɔː/	Boden	le sol	<i>There was a pile of books on the floor next to his desk.</i>
for	/fə, fɔː/	für	depuis	<i>I've been at this school for six years.</i>
forest	/ˈfɒrəst/	Wald	la forêt	<i>I found these flowers beneath a tree in the forest.</i>
fourth	/fɔːθ/	vierter, vierte, viertes	le /la quatrième	<i>This is the fourth time I've asked you.</i>
friend	/frend/	Freund, Freundin	l'ami, l'amie	<i>She invited all her friends to the party.</i>
friendly	/ˈfrendli/	freundlich	sympathique	<i>Everyone in the village was very friendly to us.</i>
from... to	/frəm ... tə/	von ... bis	de...à	<i>Office hours are from 9 in the morning to 5 in the evening.</i>
garden	/ˈgɑːdn/	Garten	le jardin	<i>Our house has a small garden with a few flowers.</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>Sam's having a party, and I want to go.</i>
golf	/gɒlf/	Golf	le golf	<i>Can you teach me how to play golf?</i>
golf club	/ˈgɒlf klʌb/	Golfclub	le club de golf (lieu)	<i>He joined the golf club and now he plays every week.</i>
gourmet	/ˈgʊəməɪ/	Gourmet, Feinschmecker	le gourmet, le gastronome	<i>He's a bit of a gourmet – he knows lots about food.</i>
green	/griːn/	grün	vert	<i>She was wearing a green sweater and a blue skirt.</i>
guide	/gaɪd/	Fremdenführer, Fremdenführerin	le / la guide (personne)	<i>The guide showed us everything in the city.</i>
guide book	/ˈgaɪd bʊk/	Reiseführer	le guide (livre)	<i>I'd like to buy a guide book before we go to Rome.</i>
helmet	/ˈhelmət/	Helm	le casque	<i>You have to wear a helmet when you ride a motorbike.</i>
hi	/haɪ/	hallo	salut	<i>Hi! How are you?</i>
history	/ˈhɪstəri/	Geschichte	l'histoire	<i>She's studying history at university.</i>
hobby	/ˈhɒbi/	Hobby	le hobby, centre d'intérêt	<i>My hobbies are playing the guitar and reading.</i>
holiday	/ˈhɒlədi/	Ferien	vacances	<i>Did you have a nice holiday?</i>
horse riding	/ˈhɔːs ˌraɪdɪŋ/	Reiten	l'équitation	<i>They went on a horse riding trip into the hills.</i>
hot	/hɒt/	heiß	chaud	<i>It was a very hot day and we got really thirsty.</i>
hundreds of	/ˈhʌndrədz əv, ɒv/	hunderte	des centaines de	<i>There were hundreds of people at the carnival.</i>
hunger	/ˈhʌŋgə/	Hunger	la faim	<i>The baby was crying with hunger.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
hungry	/ˈhʌŋɡri/	hungrig	avoir faim	<i>I'm hungry – is lunch almost ready?</i>
husband	/ˈhʌzbənd/	Ehemann	le mari	<i>Have you met my husband Roy?</i>
icy	/ˈaɪsi/	gefroren	glacial	<i>It was an icy winter morning and the car wouldn't start.</i>
interest	/ˈɪntərəst/	Interesse	l'intérêt	<i>She has shown a lot of interest in learning ballet.</i>
January	/ˈdʒænjuəri, ˈnjəri/	Januar	janvier	<i>It's very cold here in January.</i>
July	/dʒʊˈlaɪ/	Juli	juillet	<i>We got married last July.</i>
June	/dʒu:n/	Juni	juin	<i>We're going on holiday in June.</i>
kitchen	/ˈkɪtʃən/	Küche	la cuisine	<i>Jo is in the kitchen making a sandwich.</i>
knife	/naɪf/	Messer	le couteau	<i>This knife is very sharp – don't cut yourself.</i>
library	/ˈlaɪbrəri, ˈbri/	Bibliothek, Bücherei	la bibliothèque	<i>Will you take the books back to the library today, please?</i>
like	/laɪk/	wie	comme	<i>What's the weather going to be like tomorrow?</i>
llama	/ˈlɑ:mə/	Lama	le lama	<i>That llama looks like a sheep with long legs and big ears.</i>
lunch	/lʌntʃ/	Mittagessen	le déjeuner	<i>At 12.30 there will be a break for lunch.</i>
map	/mæp/	Karte	la carte (géographique)	<i>Do you have a street map of Mexico City?</i>
March	/mɑ:tʃ/	März	mars	<i>She started work here last March.</i>
May	/meɪ/	Mai	mai	<i>I haven't heard from her since last May.</i>
metre	/ˈmi:tə/	Meter	le mètre	<i>He can run 100 metres in less than 12 seconds.</i>
minus	/ˈmaɪnəs/	minus	moins	<i>12 minus 7 equals 5 (12 – 7 = 5).</i>
mobile phone	/ˌməʊbaɪl ˈfəʊn/	Handy	le gsm	<i>I'll give you my mobile phone number.</i>
month	/mʌnθ/	Monat	le mois	<i>She'll be 10 years old this month.</i>
mountain	/ˈmaʊntən/	Berg	la montagne	<i>She is the first woman to climb this mountain.</i>
natural	/ˈnætʃərəl/	natürlich	naturel	<i>Asia has many earthquakes and other natural disasters.</i>
need	/ni:d/	brauchen	avoir besoin de	<i>These plants need plenty of light and water.</i>
New Year's Day	/ˌnju: jɪəz ˈdeɪ/	Neujahr	le Nouvel An	<i>Everybody gets a holiday from work on New Year's Day.</i>
normal	/ˈnɔ:məl/	normal	normal	<i>It started out as a normal day, but things soon changed.</i>
north	/nɔ:θ/	Norden	le Nord	<i>It will be windy in the north today.</i>
notebook	/ˈnəʊtbʊk/	Notizblock	le bloc-notes	<i>I spent most of the class drawing in my notebook.</i>
November	/nəʊˈvembə, nɔ:-/	November	novembre	<i>We met last November.</i>
October	/ɒkˈtəʊbə/	Oktober	octobre	<i>We moved in last October.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
of course	/əv 'kɔ:s/	natürlich	bien sûr	<i>Well, she won, of course – she's the best!</i>
often	/'ɒfən, 'ɒftən/	oft	souvent	<i>I often go through the park on my way home from school.</i>
one	/wʌn/	ein, eine	un, une	<i>I have one brother and two sisters.</i>
orange	/'ɒrændʒ/	Apfelsine	l'orange	<i>I've got two ham sandwiches and an orange for lunch.</i>
organise	/'ɔ:gənaɪz/	organisieren	organiser	<i>She's organised a meeting for 2 o'clock this afternoon.</i>
outdoor	/,aʊt'dɔ:/	im Freien	en plein air	<i>There's an outdoor swimming pool in the back garden.</i>
over	/'əʊvə/	über	au-dessus	<i>He jumped over the wall.</i>
parent	/'peərənt/	Eltern (Pl.)	le parent (père ou mère)	<i>My parents are coming to visit next week.</i>
pen	/pen/	Stift	le stylo à bille	<i>I need a pen and some paper.</i>
pet shop	/'pet ʃɒp/	Zoohandlung	la boutique d'animaux, l'animalerie	<i>Dad went to the pet shop and got me a rabbit.</i>
place	/pleɪs/	Platz	l'endroit	<i>I like this place a lot – they have really good food.</i>
popular	/'pɒpjələ/	beliebt	populaire	<i>He's one of the most popular boys in the school.</i>
project	/'prɒdʒekt/	Projekt	le projet	<i>This is part of a project to make the city more attractive.</i>
racket	/'rækət/	Schläger	la raquette	<i>I have an old wooden tennis racket at home.</i>
rain	/reɪn/	Regen	la pluie	<i>If the rain stops, we'll go out.</i>
rainy	/'reɪni/	regnerisch	pluvieux	<i>It was a rainy evening and all the streets were wet.</i>
really	/'ri:əli/	echt	réellement, vraiment	<i>She's been really ill.</i>
remember	/'rɪ'membə/	(sich) erinnern	se souvenir	<i>I couldn't remember her name.</i>
riding	/'raɪdɪŋ/	Reiten	l'équitation	<i>They went out riding an hour ago and haven't come back yet.</i>
riding boots	/'raɪdɪŋ bu:ts/	Reitstiefel	les bottes de cheval	<i>I'm going to buy a new pair of riding boots.</i>
right	/raɪt/	richtig, gut	bon!	<i>Right! I'm going out for a walk now.</i>
roof	/ru:f/	Dach	le toit	<i>The roof of the church has been damaged in the storm.</i>
round	/raʊnd/	um ... herum	autour de (come round : passer, rendre visite)	<i>Come round to my house at about 5 o'clock.</i>
ruler	/'ru:lə/	Lineal	règle	<i>I need a 30-centimetre ruler to measure this line.</i>
sailing	/'seɪlɪŋ/	Segeln	la voile (activité)	<i>They've invited us to go sailing this weekend.</i>
season	/'si:zən/	Jahreszeit	la saison	<i>Spring is my favourite season of the year.</i>
second	/'sekənd/	zweiter, zweite, zweites	le second, la seconde	<i>There are two keys – the first is for the main door and the second is for the office.</i>
September	/'sep'tembə/	September	septembre	<i>Lisa's birthday is on September 21st.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
sightseeing	/ˈsaɪt,sɪ:ɪŋ/	Sightseeing	le tourisme (action de visiter)	<i>In the afternoon we all went sightseeing round the town.</i>
skating	/ˈskeɪtɪŋ/	Schlittschuhlaufen	le patinage	<i>They went skating on the lake in Central Park.</i>
skiing	/ˈski:ɪŋ/	Skifahren	le ski (l'activité)	<i>We went skiing in Switzerland.</i>
snowy	/ˈsnəʊi/	verschneit	neigeux	<i>Tomorrow will be a snowy day and very cold.</i>
sometimes	/ˈsʌmtaɪmz/	manchmal	parfois	<i>I go there for lunch sometimes.</i>
son	/sʌn/	Sohn	le fils	<i>I have two sons and a daughter.</i>
sorry	/ˈsɒri/	Entschuldigung	désolé, désolée	<i>I'm sorry, I didn't mean to scare you.</i>
south	/sauθ/	Süden	le Sud	<i>It's warmer in the south of the country.</i>
species	/ˈspi:ʃi:z/	Arten	l'espèce	<i>Three different species of bear live in the woods.</i>
spider	/ˈspaɪdə/	Spinne	l'araignée	<i>There were spider's webs all over the old house.</i>
spring	/sprɪŋ/	Frühling	le printemps	<i>I like spring because all the plants start to grow again.</i>
start	/stɑ:t/	beginnen	commencer	<i>Now you're here, we can start the meeting.</i>
state	/steɪt/	Staat	l'état	<i>The President comes from the state of Texas.</i>
statue	/ˈstætʃu:z/	Statue	la statue	<i>There's a statue of King Charles on a horse.</i>
stay	/steɪ/	bleiben	rester, séjourner	<i>He went to Chicago and stayed in a cheap hotel.</i>
stay at	/ˈsteɪ ət, æt/	bleiben in/bei	séjourner	<i>I'm staying at the Hilton Hotel in Leeds tonight.</i>
stay with sb	/ˈsteɪ wɪð ˌsʌmbədi/	bleiben bei jdm.	habiter avec quelqu'un	<i>I'll stay with my brother when I go to London.</i>
stereo	/ˌsteriəʊ/	Stereoanlage	la chaîne stéréo	<i>She bought a new stereo last week at the music shop.</i>
summer	/ˈsʌmə/	Sommer	l'été	<i>Last summer we went on holiday to Florida.</i>
sun	/sʌn/	Sonne	le soleil	<i>The sun's gone behind a cloud.</i>
sunbathe	/ˈsʌnbəɪð/	ein Sonnenbad nehmen, sich sonnen	prendre un bain de soleil	<i>Her mother often sunbathes in the back garden.</i>
sunbathing	/ˈsʌnˌbeɪðɪŋ/	Sonnenbaden	bains de soleil (activité)	<i>We spent a week sunbathing and swimming in the sea.</i>
sure	/ʃʊ:/	sicher	bien sûr	<i>"Can I bring my friend?" "Sure, that's fine."</i>
surfboard	/ˈsɜ:fbɔ:d/	Surfbrett	la planche de surf	<i>He lost his surfboard after a big wave took it out to sea.</i>
surfing	/ˈsɜ:fiŋ/	Surfen	le surf (activité)	<i>When we were in Hawaii we went surfing every day.</i>
symbol	/ˈsɪmbəl/	Symbol	le symbole	<i>That symbol means the truck is carrying a dangerous chemical.</i>
teach	/ti:tʃ/	unterrichten	enseigner	<i>She teaches history to the sixth year.</i>
tell	/tel/	erzählen	raconter	<i>I can't tell you – it's a secret.</i>
temperature	/ˈtemprətʃə/	Temperatur	la température	<i>The temperature drops at night to 2 degrees C.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
their	/ðeə/	ihr, ihre	leur, leurs	<i>The children closed their eyes.</i>
these	/ði:z/	diese	ceux-ci, celles-ci	<i>These are the books you need this year.</i>
thing	/θɪŋ/	Ding	la chose	<i>What's this little round thing for?</i>
third	/θɜ:ɪd/	der/die Dritte	le/la troisième	<i>Josh came third in the race.</i>
thirty	/'θɜ:ti/	dreißig	trente	<i>The house was built thirty years ago.</i>
those	/ðəʊz/	diese	ceux-là, celles-là	<i>Are those your shoes?</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>We had a great time at the beach yesterday.</i>
today	/tə'deɪ/	heute	aujourd'hui	<i>It's Linda's birthday today.</i>
tomorrow	/tə'mɒrəʊ/	morgen	demain	<i>Shall we go shopping tomorrow?</i>
too	/tu:/	auch	aussi	<i>Jan plays the guitar, and she plays the piano too.</i>
tree	/tri:/	Baum	l'arbre	<i>He has three apple trees in his garden.</i>
trek	/trek/	Wanderung	la randonnée	<i>They made the lonely trek through the forest.</i>
trekking	/'trekɪŋ/	Wandern	la randonnée (activité)	<i>We're going trekking in the Himalayas.</i>
trip	/trɪp/	Trip, Kurzreise	le voyage	<i>Dad's promised us a trip to Disneyland.</i>
T-shirt	/'ti:ʃɜ:t/	T-Shirt	le tee-shirt	<i>She was wearing jeans and a T-shirt.</i>
twenty-five	/'twenti'faɪv/	fünfundzwanzig	vingt-cinq	<i>He spent twenty-five years in the music industry.</i>
twenty-third	/'twenti'tɜ:ɪd/	dreiundzwanzigster, -e, -es	vingt-troisième	<i>It's her twenty-third birthday next week.</i>
untidy	/ʌn'taɪdi/	unordentlich	en désordre	<i>Why is your bedroom always so untidy?</i>
usually	/'ju:ʒuəli, 'ʒəli/	gewöhnlich	d'habitude, généralement	<i>I usually get up at about 8.</i>
variety	/və'raɪəti/	Sorte, Auswahl	la variété, la sorte	<i>We tried three different varieties of cheese.</i>
very	/'veri/	sehr	très	<i>We finished the job very quickly.</i>
video	/'vɪdiəʊ/	Video	la vidéo	<i>Have you got a video of "Robocop 3"?</i>
walk	/wɔ:k/	gehen	marcher	<i>I usually walk to college.</i>
walking	/'wɔ:kɪŋ/	Wandern	marche à pied, promenade (activité)	<i>We spent a week walking in the hills.</i>
walking boots	/'wɔ:kɪŋ bu:ts/	Wanderschuhe	les chaussures de marche	<i>My walking boots are letting the rain in.</i>
wall	/wɔ:l/	Wand	le mur	<i>We stuck pictures on the classroom walls.</i>
warm	/wɔ:m/	warm	chaud	<i>It's lovely and warm in this room.</i>
weather	/'weðə/	Wetter	le temps (climat)	<i>Did you have good weather on your trip?</i>
wet	/wet/	nass, feucht	humide	<i>Her hair is wet – give her a dry towel.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
where	/weə/	wo	où?	"Where's Rosa?" "Upstairs, I think."
who	/hu:/	wer	qui?	Who's your favourite singer?
whose	/hu:z/	wessen	à qui?	Whose jacket is this?
wind	/wɪnd/	Wind	le vent	It was hard to hear him because of the wind.
windy	/'wɪndi/	windig	venteux	It was too windy to go for a walk.
winter	/'wɪntə/	Winter	l'hiver	It gets very cold here in winter.
wooden	/'wʊdn/	hölzern	en bois	At the front of the castle was a wooden door.
wow	/wau/	wow	sensass, terrible	Wow, what a beautiful house!
zero	/'zɪərəʊ/	null	zéro	Make x greater than or equal to zero.
Module 5				
actor	/'æktə/	Schauspieler	l'acteur	He wants to be an actor when he grows up.
actress	/'æktɹəs/	Schauspielerin	l'actrice	Elizabeth Taylor is a famous actress.
against	/ə'geɪnst, ə'geɪnst/	gegen	contre	Philip was against the idea of selling the house.
ago	/ə'gəʊ/	vor	il y a	Rob and Di got married two years ago.
anatomy of	/ə'nætəmi əv, ɒv/	Anatomie des/der	l'anatomie de	We learned about the anatomy of butterflies.
and then	/ən 'ðen/	und dann	et puis, et ensuite	He stopped, and then he turned round and walked the other way.
angry	/'æŋgri/	böse	en colère	I am very angry with you for telling lies.
archaeologist	/'ɑ:kɪ'blədʒɪst/	Archäologe, Archäologin	l'archéologue	The archaeologists will dig up the field and look for evidence of ancient houses.
archaeology	/'ɑ:kɪ'blədʒi/	Archäologie	l'archéologie	She wants to study archaeology and history.
architect	/'ɑ:kɪtekt/	Architekt	l'architecte	Her dad is an architect, and designs buildings.
architecture	/'ɑ:kɪtektʃə/	Architektur	l'architecture	The city of Chicago has some beautiful architecture.
army	/'ɑ:mi/	Bundeswehr, Militär	l'armée	He joined the army when the war started.
art	/ɑ:t/	Kunst	l'art	She went to college to study art.
artist	/'ɑ:tɪst/	Künstler, Künstlerin	l'artiste	It's hard to make money as an artist.
as	/əz, æz/	wie	aussi...que	He's as tall as his father now.
atomic bomb	/ə,tɒmɪk 'bɒm/	Atombombe	la bombe atomique	The atomic bomb destroyed a large part of the city.
attack	/ə'tæk/	Angriff	l'attaque	After the attack he was afraid to go out when it was dark.
aunt	/ɑ:nt/	Tante	la tante	I'm going to stay with my Aunt Mary in Dundee.

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
be	/bi, bi:/	sein	être (ici = avoir 9 ans)	<i>Donald was nine years old when his mother died.</i>
before	/bɪ'fɔ:/	(be)vor	avant	<i>I got up before 7 o'clock.</i>
begin	/bɪ'ɡɪn/	anfangen	commencer	<i>The meeting will begin at 10:00.</i>
between...and...	/bɪ'twi:n ənd/	zwischen ... und	entre... et	<i>I can't decide between chocolate or strawberry ice-cream.</i>
biography	/baɪ'ɒɡrəfi/	Biografie	la biographie	<i>He wrote a biography of Princess Diana.</i>
biologist	/baɪ'ɒlədʒɪst/	Biologe, Biologin	le / la biologiste	<i>She works as a biologist with the government.</i>
biology	/baɪ'ɒlədʒi/	Biologie	la biologie	<i>Biology is my favourite subject.</i>
black	/blæk/	schwarz	noir	<i>The bank's symbol is a black horse.</i>
body	/'bɒdi/	Körper	le corps	<i>Our bodies need vitamins to stay healthy.</i>
boy	/bɔɪ/	Junge	le garçon	<i>She is married now and has two boys.</i>
brain	/breɪn/	Gehirn	le cerveau	<i>She has a very quick and clever brain.</i>
brother	/'brʌðə/	Bruder	le frère	<i>This is my older brother Dave.</i>
build	/bɪld/	bauen	construire	<i>They are going to build a hotel near the beach.</i>
burn	/bɜ:n/	(ver)brennen	brûler	<i>We can burn all this rubbish in the back garden.</i>
business	/'bɪznəs/	Geschäft	les affaires	<i>You need a lot of money to succeed in business.</i>
businessman	/'bɪznəsmən/	Geschäftsmann	l'homme d'affaires	<i>He's a successful businessman in Cardiff.</i>
businesswoman	/'bɪznəs,wʊmən/	Geschäftsfrau	la femme d'affaires	<i>She gives advice to leading businesswomen.</i>
buy	/baɪ/	kaufen	acheter	<i>I buy my computer games from a shop in the high street.</i>
cave	/keɪv/	Höhle	la grotte	<i>They found the drawings in a cave in the French mountains.</i>
CD-ROM	/,si: di: 'rɒm/	CD-ROM	le cd-rom	<i>I've put all my files on a CD-ROM for you.</i>
century	/'sentʃəri/	Jahrhundert	le siècle	<i>The church was built in the 13th century.</i>
challenge	/'tʃæləndʒ/	Herausforderung, Schwierigkeit	le défi	<i>Getting students interested is a challenge for most teachers.</i>
chemist	/'keməst/	Apotheker, Apothekerin	le pharmacien, la pharmacienne	<i>Go down to the chemist's and get me some flu medicine.</i>
chemistry	/'keməstri/	Chemie	la chimie	<i>Chemistry tells us how different substances join together.</i>
child	/tʃaɪld/	Kind	l'enfant	<i>I lived in the USA when I was a child.</i>
come down	/kʌm 'daʊn/	komm herunter	descendre	<i>Come down out of that tree before you hurt yourself.</i>
commercially	/kə'mɜ:ʃəli/	kommerziell, kaufmännisch	commerciallement (ça n'a pas été un succès commercial)	<i>People liked the film but it wasn't commercially successful.</i>
continue, -ing	/kən'tɪnju:/	etw. weitermachen	continuer	<i>I tried to say something but he just continued speaking.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
dangerous	/ˈdeɪndʒərəs/	gefährlich	dangereux	<i>Police say the escaped prisoner is a very dangerous man.</i>
date	/deɪt/	Datum	la date	<i>What was the date yesterday – was it the sixth?</i>
daughter	/ˈdɔ:tə/	Tochter	la fille	<i>They have two daughters and a son.</i>
death	/deθ/	Tod	la mort	<i>After her husband's death, she lived alone for 20 years.</i>
defeat	/dɪ'fi:t/	Niederlage	la défaite	<i>Seles suffered a defeat in the final.</i>
design	/dɪ'zain/	gestalten, konzipieren	concevoir, élaborer	<i>I've designed a machine for picking dirty clothes off the floor!</i>
destroy	/dɪ'strɔɪ/	zerstören	détruire	<i>The bombs have destroyed most of the city.</i>
development of	/dɪ'veləpmənt əv, ɒv/	Entwicklung von/in	les progrès dans	<i>There's been a new development in the search for a cure for cancer.</i>
die	/daɪ/	sterben	mourir	<i>He died at the age of 78.</i>
discover	/dɪs'kʌvə/	entdecken	découvrir	<i>Anna discovered a secret entrance to the old house.</i>
discovery of	/dɪs'kʌvəri əv, ɒv/	Entdeckung von	la découverte de	<i>The scientists have announced the discovery of a new planet.</i>
do	/du:/	tun	faire	<i>"What are you doing ?" "I'm making a cake."</i>
draw	/drɔ:/	zeichnen	dessiner	<i>The kids drew pictures of themselves.</i>
drawing	/ˈdrɔ:ɪŋ/	Zeichnung	le dessin	<i>She showed us a drawing of the house.</i>
drink	/drɪŋk/	trinken	boire	<i>Rob was drinking a Coke.</i>
element	/ˈeləmənt/	Element	l'élément	<i>Curium is an element that was named after Pierre and Marie Curie.</i>
engineer	/ˌendʒə'niə/	Ingenieur, Ingenieurin	l'ingénieur	<i>She works as an engineer in the car factory.</i>
engineering	/ˌendʒə'niəriŋ/	Ingenieurswesen	l'ingénierie	<i>The course will introduce young people to engineering.</i>
escape to	/ɪ'skeɪp tə, tu/	entfliehen zu/nach	s'échapper	<i>We have a little cottage that we escape to at weekends.</i>
event	/ɪ'vent/	Ereignis	l'événement	<i>He described the events that took place before the fight.</i>
evidence of	/ˈevədəns əv, ɒv/	Beweis	la preuve	<i>There was no evidence that he was involved in the crime.</i>
execute sb	/ˈeksɪkjʊ:t ˌsʌmbədi/	jdn. exekutieren, jdn. hinrichten	exécuter quelqu'un	<i>They executed him for the murders of three people.</i>
execution of sb	/ˌeksɪ'kju:ʃən əv ˌsʌmbədi/	Hinrichtung von jdm.	l'exécution de quelqu'un	<i>His execution took place at midnight on the 24th.</i>
experiment	/ɪk'sperəmənt/	Experiment, Versuch	l'expérience (p.ex scientifique)	<i>We did an experiment to show what acid does to metal.</i>
exploration	/ˌeksplə'reɪʃən/	Erforschung	l'exploration	<i>There has been little exploration of this part of Antarctica.</i>
explore	/ɪk'splɔ:/	erkunden	explorer	<i>We'll explore the rest of the town in the afternoon.</i>
father	/ˈfɑ:ðə/	Vater	le père	<i>Ask your father to help you with your homework.</i>
female	/ˈfi:meɪl/	weiblich	de sexe féminin, femelle	<i>The zoo has a female tiger and two male lions.</i>
find	/faɪnd/	finden	trouver	<i>The boys found a gold watch buried under a tree.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
from	/frəm, frɒm/	von	de (provenance)	<i>He took the train from London to Glasgow.</i>
genius	/'dʒiːniəs/	Genie	le génie	<i>Einstein was a genius.</i>
girl	/gɜːl/	Mädchen	la fille	<i>Lots of girls like riding horses.</i>
give	/gɪv/	geben	donner	<i>Give me the keys – I'll open the door.</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>Sam's having a party, and I want to go.</i>
good	/gʊd/	gut	bon, de qualité	<i>I love wearing really good clothes.</i>
grandfather	/'grænd,fɑːðə/	Großvater	le grand-père	<i>My grandfather lived till he was 93.</i>
grandmother	/'græn,mʌðə/	Großmutter	la grand-mère	<i>This is a photograph of my grandmother.</i>
group	/gruːp/	Gruppe	le groupe	<i>There's a group of islands off the coast.</i>
hair	/heə/	Haar	les cheveux	<i>Go and brush your hair before we go out.</i>
half-sister	/'hɑːf ,sɪstə/	Halbschwester	la demi-sœur	<i>She's my half-sister – the daughter of my dad's first wife.</i>
handwriting	/'hænd,raɪtɪŋ/	Handschrift	l'écriture (façon d'écrire)	<i>I can't read your handwriting.</i>
happily	/'hæpəli/	glücklich	heureux, heureuse en ménage	<i>They're very happily married.</i>
hard	/hɑːd/	hart	dur	<i>The chairs were hard and uncomfortable to sit on.</i>
hate	/heɪt/	hassen	haïr, détester	<i>I hate poetry – it's so boring.</i>
have	/həv, hæv/	haben	avoir	<i>Have you met her friend Laura?</i>
helicopter	/'helɪkɒptə/	Hubschrauber	l'hélicoptère	<i>A police helicopter flew over the accident area.</i>
help	/help/	helfen	aider	<i>Shall I help you clean the car?</i>
history	/'hɪstəri/	Geschichte	l'histoire	<i>She's studying history at university.</i>
husband	/'hʌzbənd/	Ehemann	le mari	<i>Have you met my husband Roy?</i>
idea	/aɪ'diə/	Idee	l'idée	<i>I think that's a great idea!</i>
incredible	/ɪn'kredəbəl/	unglaublich	incroyable	<i>Winning the game gave me an incredible feeling.</i>
independence	/,ɪndɪ'pendəns/	Unabhängigkeit	l'indépendance	<i>Nigeria gained independence from Britain in 1960.</i>
intelligent	/ɪn'telɪdʒənt/	intelligent	intelligent	<i>Lisa is a very intelligent student.</i>
Internet	/'ɪntənət/	Internet	Internet	<i>You can find all the latest information on the Internet.</i>
introduce	/,ɪntroʊ'djuːs/	vorstellen	présenter	<i>Eric introduced me to his mother.</i>
invade	/ɪn'veɪd/	eindringen, einfallen	envahir	<i>Hitler invaded Poland in 1939.</i>
invasion of	/ɪn'veɪzən əv, ɒv/	Invasion von	l'invasion de	<i>They lived here at the time of the Roman invasion of England.</i>
invent	/ɪn'vent/	erfinden	inventer	<i>Who invented the first computer?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
invention of	/ɪnˈvenʃən əv, ðv/	Erfindung von	l'invention de	<i>When was the invention of the telephone?</i>
island	/'aɪlənd/	Insel	l'île	<i>Skye is an island off the west coast of Scotland.</i>
jealous	/'dʒeləs/	eifersüchtig	jaloux	<i>She gets jealous when her sister gets new clothes.</i>
king	/kɪŋ/	König	le roi	<i>The King of Spain is visiting England.</i>
land	/lənd/	landen	atterrir	<i>The plane from Belfast landed two hours late.</i>
later	/'leɪtə/	später	plus tard	<i>You'll have to finish that later.</i>
Latin	/'lætɪn/	Latein	le latin	<i>Many of our English words are based on Latin.</i>
leader	/'li:də/	Führer, Führerin	le dirigeant	<i>There was a meeting of world leaders in Madrid.</i>
leave	/li:v/	verlassen	quitter, partir	<i>We left the party about midnight.</i>
leave for	/'li:v fə, fɔ:/	weggehen nach	partir pour	<i>She's leaving for Australia in two weeks.</i>
live in	/'lɪv ɪn/	leben in	vivre, habiter à	<i>I lived in Edinburgh for five years.</i>
lose	/lu:z/	verlieren	perdre	<i>I may lose my camera if I take it on the trip.</i>
love	/lʌv/	Liebe	l'amour	<i>Anna has fallen in love with Steve and wants to marry him.</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire	<i>Do you want to make some cakes this afternoon?</i>
male	/meɪl/	männlich	de sexe masculin, mâle	<i>There are still very few male nurses.</i>
man	/mæn/	Mann	l'homme	<i>Two men were standing at the door.</i>
marry	/'mæri/	heiraten	épouser, se marier avec	<i>I asked her to marry me.</i>
mathematician	/,mæθəmə'tɪʃən/	Mathematiker, Mathematikerin	le mathématicien, la mathématicienne	<i>He was a mathematician who worked on the first computers.</i>
mathematics	/,mæθə'mætɪks/	Mathematik	les mathématiques	<i>Everybody needs to know a little mathematics.</i>
meet	/mi:t/	treffen	rencontrer	<i>I'll meet you at 8 o'clock.</i>
microchip	/'maɪkrəʊ,tʃɪp/	Mikrochip	la puce électronique	<i>The microchip in this computer is the fastest ever made.</i>
military	/'mɪlətəri/	Militär	militaire	<i>He collects old military vehicles as a hobby.</i>
mirror	/'mɪrə/	Spiegel	le miroir	<i>Anna looked at her reflection in the mirror.</i>
Miss	/mɪs/	Frau	mademoiselle	<i>Our teacher is Miss Rogers.</i>
model	/'mɒdl/	Modell (Gegenstand), Model (Person)	la maquette, le modèle réduit	<i>He had a model of the Eiffel Tower on his desk.</i>
moon	/mu:n/	Mond	la lune	<i>Who was the first person to land on the moon?</i>
mother	/'mʌðə/	Mutter	la mère	<i>My mother taught me how to cook.</i>
move to	/'mu:v tə, tu/	umziehen nach	déménager	<i>She's moving to Manchester because of her job.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Mr	/ˈmɪstə/	Herr	Monsieur (M)	<i>Mr Smith is the headteacher.</i>
Mrs	/ˈmɪsɪz/	Frau	Madame (Mme)	<i>Mrs Smith has won £2 million on the lottery.</i>
Ms	/mɪz/	Frau	Madame ou mademoiselle	<i>Dear Ms Johnson, thank you for your letter.</i>
murder	/ˈmɜːdə/	ermorden	assassiner	<i>He murdered his first two wives and took their money.</i>
music	/ˈmjuːzɪk/	Musik	la musique	<i>Do you like this music?</i>
musician	/ˈmjuːzɪfən/	Musiker, Musikerin	le musicien, la musicienne	<i>The musicians are ready to start playing now.</i>
nearly	/ˈnɪəli/	fast	presque	<i>I could answer nearly all the questions.</i>
nephew	/ˈnefjuː/	Neffe	le neveu	<i>My nephew is a policeman, just like his dad.</i>
never	/ˈnevə/	niemals, nie	jamais	<i>I've never flown in a plane before.</i>
niece	/niːs/	Nichte	la nièce	<i>She's not his daughter, she's his niece.</i>
noble	/ˈnəʊbəl/	nobel, edel	généreux, généreuse	<i>It was very noble of you to share your prize.</i>
observation	/ˌɒbzəˈveɪʃən/	Beobachtung	l'observation	<i>You can learn a lot about animals by observation.</i>
observe	/əbˈzɜːv/	beobachten	observer	<i>An inspector came to observe the lesson.</i>
opinion about sth	/əˈpɪnjən əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Meinung zu/über etw.	l'opinion, le point de vue sur	<i>What's your opinion about the present government?</i>
order	/ˈɔːdə/	bestellen	commander	<i>I've ordered the spaghetti – what would you like?</i>
origin of	/ˈɒrɪdʒɪn əv, ɒv/	Ursprung von	l'origine de	<i>They're trying to discover the origin of the signal.</i>
paint	/peɪnt/	streichen	peindre	<i>Be careful – I've painted the door and it's still wet.</i>
period	/ˈpɪəriəd/	Zeitraum	la période	<i>Sitting at a computer for long periods is bad for your back.</i>
physicist	/ˈfɪzɪsɪst/	Physiker, Physikerin	le physicien, la physicienne	<i>He wants to work as a nuclear physicist.</i>
poison	/ˈpɔɪzən/	Gift	le poison	<i>The plant's leaves contain a type of poison.</i>
polonium	/pəˈləʊniəm/	Polonium	le polonium	<i>The element polonium was named after Marie Curie's home country, Poland.</i>
poor	/pɔː/	arm	pauvre	<i>My family was very poor and couldn't afford nice clothes.</i>
potato	/pəˈteɪtəʊ/	Kartoffel	la pomme de terre	<i>I'll peel the potatoes if you do the carrots.</i>
prince	/prɪns/	Prinz	le prince	<i>Prince Charles is the president of this charity.</i>
princess	/ˌprɪnˈses/	Prinzessin	la princesse	<i>Princess Margaret was the Queen's younger sister.</i>
prison	/ˈprɪzən/	Gefängnis	la prison	<i>He's been in prison for two years.</i>
problem	/ˈprɒbləm/	Problem	le problème	<i>The government is trying to deal with the problem of unemployment.</i>
province	/ˈprɒvɪns/	Provinz	la province	<i>She lives in the Canadian province of Ontario.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
put	/pʊt/	stellen	mettre	<i>Just put the bags on the table.</i>
queen	/kwɪn/	Königin	la reine	<i>Queen Victoria was on the throne for over 60 years.</i>
radioactive	/ˌreɪdiəʊ'æktɪv/	radioaktiv	radioactif	<i>Plutonium is highly radioactive.</i>
radium	/'reɪdiəm/	Radium	le radium	<i>The Curies also discovered radium.</i>
rape	/reɪp/	jd. vergewaltigen	violer	<i>They accused him of raping and stabbing the woman.</i>
read	/ri:d/	lesen	lire	<i>Dad sat in his chair, reading the paper.</i>
rebel against	/rɪ'bel ə,ɡenst, ə,ɡeɪnst/	sich gegen etw. auflehnen	se rebeller, se révolter contre	<i>Every normal teenager rebels a little against their parents.</i>
red	/red/	rot	rouge	<i>A red car knocked the woman down and then drove away without stopping.</i>
remote	/rɪ'məʊt/	entlegen, abgelegen	éloigné - lointain - isolé	<i>They live on a remote farm in the Welsh mountains.</i>
Renaissance	/rɪ'neɪsəns/	Renaissance	la Renaissance	<i>He was a famous artist in the Renaissance.</i>
return to	/rɪ'tɜ:n tə, tʊ/	zurückkehren zu/nach	retourner, revenir à	<i>The murderer may return to the scene of the crime.</i>
revolution	/ˌrevə'lʊ:ʃən/	Revolution	la révolution	<i>There has been a revolution and they now have a military government.</i>
rule	/ru:l/	regieren	gouverner	<i>Queen Elizabeth I ruled from 1558 to 1606.</i>
run	/rʌn/	rennen	courir	<i>I can run faster than Tom.</i>
sail	/seɪl/	segeln	faire de la voile, naviguer	<i>The next day we sailed from Malta to Cairo.</i>
sail to	/'seɪl tə, tʊ/	segeln nach	naviguer à destination de	<i>We flew to Spain and then sailed from there to Madeira.</i>
science	/'saɪəns/	Wissenschaft	la science	<i>We've been learning about electricity in our science lessons.</i>
scientist	/'saɪəntɪst/	Wissenschaftler, Wissenschaftlerin	le, la scientifique	<i>Scientists have discovered a new way of treating the disease.</i>
scissors	/'sɪzəz/	Schere	les ciseaux	<i>Don't run with scissors in your hand!</i>
secretary	/'sekrətəri/	Sekretär, Sekretärin	le / la secrétaire	<i>Please make an appointment with my secretary.</i>
secretly	/'si:krətli/	unter Geheimhaltung, heimlich	secrètement, en secret	<i>The army secretly planned an attack on the city.</i>
see	/si:/	sehen	voir	<i>It was too dark to see anything.</i>
sing	/sɪŋ/	singen	chanter	<i>Sophie sings in the church choir.</i>
sister	/'sɪstə/	Schwester	la sœur	<i>I share a bedroom with my sister.</i>
size	/saɪz/	Größe	la taille (grandeur)	<i>Nigel and I are about the same size.</i>
solve	/sɒlv/	lösen	résoudre	<i>We can solve this problem by working together.</i>
son	/sʌn/	Sohn	le fils	<i>I have two sons and a daughter.</i>
soon	/su:n/	bald	bientôt	<i>We'll have to leave soon if we want to catch the bus.</i>
start	/stɑ:t/	beginnen	commencer	<i>Now you're here, we can start the meeting.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
study	/ˈstʌdi/	studieren	étudier	<i>They studied the types of food that children eat.</i>
submarine	/ˈsʌbməri:n/	U-Boot	le sous-marin	<i>The boat's nets caught on a passing submarine.</i>
successful	/səkˈsesfəl/	erfolgreich	couronné de succès	<i>People liked the film but it wasn't commercially successful.</i>
suggest	/səˈdʒest/	vorschlagen	suggérer	<i>I suggest you make a list of things you'll need on your trip.</i>
suggestion	/səˈdʒestʃən/	Vorschlag	la suggestion	<i>She made some helpful suggestions about where to find the information.</i>
take	/teɪk/	nehmen	prendre	<i>I always take too many clothes when I go on holiday.</i>
talent	/ˈtælənt/	Talent	le talent	<i>That boy has a lot of talent as a footballer.</i>
tank	/tæŋk/	Tank	le réservoir	<i>The tank's nearly empty – we'd better stop at the next petrol station.</i>
territory	/ˈterətəri/	Gebiet	le territoire	<i>We knew that we were now in enemy territory.</i>
terrorist	/ˈterərɪst/	Terrorist, Terroristin	le / la terroriste	<i>The government refuses to talk to terrorists.</i>
terrorist attack	/ˈterərɪst əˌtæk/	terroristischer Anschlag	l'attaque terroriste	<i>There was a terrorist attack on the London Underground.</i>
third (one -)	/θɜːd/	ein Drittel	le tiers	<i>Nearly one-third of all cats like this cat food.</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>We had a great time at the beach yesterday.</i>
tobacco	/təˈbækəʊ/	Tabak	le tabac	<i>The government put a ban on tobacco advertising.</i>
tool	/tuːl/	Werkzeug	l'outil	<i>I didn't have the right tools to fix the car.</i>
tribe	/traɪb/	Stamm	la tribu	<i>The Masai are one of the largest tribes in Kenya.</i>
uncle	/ˈʌŋkəl/	Onkel	l'oncle	<i>Uncle Mike always visits us at Christmas.</i>
violence	/ˈvaɪələns/	Gewalt	la violence	<i>There is too much violence shown on television.</i>
violent	/ˈvaɪələnt/	gewalttätig	violent	<i>The man was becoming violent, so I called the police.</i>
waiter	/ˈweɪtə/	Kellner	le serveur	<i>She waved to attract the attention of the waiter.</i>
waitress	/ˈweɪtrəs/	Kellnerin	la serveuse	<i>During the summer she worked as a waitress in a café.</i>
war	/wɔː/	Krieg	la guerre	<i>He was a prisoner during the Vietnam War.</i>
wife	/waɪf/	Ehefrau	la femme (l'épouse)	<i>My brother and his wife came to visit us last week.</i>
woman	/ˈwʊmən/	Frau	la femme	<i>Princess Diana was a very beautiful woman.</i>
work for sb	/ˈwɜːk fə ˌsʌmbədi/	für jdn. arbeiten	travailler pour quelqu'un	<i>He works for his father in the family business.</i>
write	/raɪt/	schreiben	écrire	<i>We teach children how to read and write.</i>
year	/jɪə/	Jahr	l'année	<i>I've lived here for two years.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Module 6				
abandon sth	/ə'bændən ,sʌmθɪŋ/	etw. aufgeben	abandonner	<i>They abandoned their house when the fire got very close.</i>
according to..	/ə'kɔ:dɪŋ tə, tu/	gemäß	selon	<i>According to John, she doesn't want to see him any more.</i>
act	/ækt/	handeln	agir	<i>When someone has a heart attack, you need to act quickly.</i>
adventure story	/əd'ventʃə ,stɔ:ri/	Abenteuergeschichte	l'histoire d'aventures	<i>She likes reading adventure stories.</i>
afraid	/ə'freɪd/	Angst haben, ängstlich	effrayé (to be afraid = avoir peur)	<i>Don't be afraid – I won't hurt you.</i>
after	/'ɑ:ftə/	nach	après	<i>I felt much better after my holiday.</i>
alien	/'eɪliən/	Außerirdischer, Außerirdische	l'alien, l'extra-terrestre	<i>The aliens in this story have two heads and fourteen arms.</i>
allergy	/'ælədʒi/	Allergie	l'allergie	<i>He has an allergy to cats – they make him sneeze.</i>
amazing	/ə'meɪzɪŋ/	fantastisch, toll	étonnant	<i>Their apartment is amazing – it has beautiful furniture.</i>
anniversary	/,ænə'vɜ:səri/	Jubiläum	l'anniversaire (pour un événement)	<i>Today is my parents' 25th wedding anniversary.</i>
answer	/'ɑ:nsə/	antworten	répondre	<i>"How old is Brian?" "I don't know," Mary answered.</i>
apparently	/ə'pærəntli/	offenbar	apparemment	<i>Apparently, he doesn't like his job.</i>
at	/ət, æt/	bei, an	à, au	<i>Her auntie met her at the station.</i>
author	/'ɔ:θə/	Autor	l'auteur	<i>Who is the author of "Pride and Prejudice"?</i>
base	/beɪs/	sich niederlassen in	baser (ici = être basé)	<i>The actress was born in Wales but is based in Los Angeles now.</i>
based on	/'beɪst ɒn/	basieren auf	basé sur	<i>His book was based on the lives of the Australian Aborigines.</i>
bedroom	/'bedrʊm, 'tru:m/	Schlafzimmer	la chambre	<i>This house has four bedrooms and two living rooms.</i>
behind	/bɪ'hɑɪnd/	hinter	derrière	<i>The car behind us was driving too close.</i>
believe in	/bə'li:v ɪn/	glauben an	croire en	<i>Do you believe in any religion?</i>
believe sb	/bə'li:v ,sʌmbədi/	jdm. glauben	croire quelqu'un	<i>I don't believe her – I think she's lying.</i>
bloody	/'blʌdi/	blutig	sanglant, ensanglanté	<i>He got a bloody nose in the fight.</i>
bonfire	/'bɒnfʌɪə/	Lagerfeuer	le feu de camp	<i>They danced around the bonfire and let off fireworks.</i>
boss	/bɒs/	Vorgesetzter, Vorgesetzte, Chef, Chefin	le, la chef	<i>She asked her boss for the day off.</i>
breathe	/bri:tð/	atmen	respirer	<i>The room was so crowded I could hardly breathe.</i>
bridge	/'brɪdʒ/	Brücke	le pont	<i>They're building a new bridge over the river.</i>
bright	/'braɪt/	hell	brillant	<i>The bright flames of the candles lit up the church.</i>
Bronze Age	/'brɒnz eɪdʒ/	Bronzezeitler	l'âge de bronze	<i>These people lived in Europe during the Bronze Age.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
build	/bɪld/	bauen	construire	<i>They are going to build a hotel near the beach.</i>
building	/'bɪldɪŋ/	Gebäude	le bâtiment	<i>The science laboratory is in this building.</i>
burnt out	/'bɜːnt 'aʊt/	ausgebrannt	brûlé, brûlée	<i>There were burnt out cars all over the street.</i>
cellar	/'selə/	Keller	la cave	<i>He got a bottle of wine from the cellar.</i>
centre	/'sentə/	Zentrum, Mitte	le centre	<i>He took her hand and led her to the centre of the room.</i>
century	/'sentʃəri/	Jahrhundert	le siècle	<i>The church was built in the 13th century.</i>
cheetah	/'tʃiːtə/	Gepard	le guépard	<i>The cheetah can run faster than any of the other big cats.</i>
child	/tʃaɪld/	Kind	l'enfant	<i>I lived in the USA when I was a child.</i>
childhood	/'tʃaɪldhʊd/	Kindheit	l'enfance	<i>Sara had a very happy childhood in Africa.</i>
circle	/'sɜːkəl/	Kreis	le cercle	<i>Draw a circle on this piece of paper.</i>
collect	/kə'lekt/	(ein)sammeln	rassembler, regrouper	<i>Can you collect all the books and put them on my desk?</i>
come in	/kʌm 'ɪn/	kommen sie herein, komm herein	entrer	<i>Don't just stand there, come in!</i>
come out of	/kʌm 'aʊt əv, ɒv/	aus etw. herauskommen	sortir de	<i>I watched as he came out of the building and turned left.</i>
comedy	/'kɒmədi/	Komödie	la comédie	<i>All my favourite films are comedies.</i>
completely	/kəm'pliːtli/	völlig	complètement	<i>She decided to invent a completely new language.</i>
conqueror	/'kɒŋkərə/	Eroberer	le conquérant, la conquérante	<i>The Spanish conquerors of South America killed many people.</i>
country	/'kʌntri/	Land	le pays	<i>How many countries are there in Europe?</i>
cream	/kriːm/	Sahne	la crème	<i>I love having strawberries and cream in the summer.</i>
crime	/kraɪm/	Verbrechen	le crime	<i>Anyone who commits a crime must be punished.</i>
crown	/kraʊn/	Krone	la couronne	<i>The Queen only wears her crown on official occasions.</i>
curtain	/'kɜːtn/	Vorhang	le rideau	<i>I've bought a new pair of curtains for the front window.</i>
dark	/dɑːk/	dunkel	sombre	<i>It's only five o'clock, and it's already dark.</i>
darling	/'dɑːlɪŋ/	Liebling	chéri, chérie	<i>You look lovely, darling.</i>
dead	/ded/	tot	mort	<i>Her mother's been dead for two years.</i>
description of	/dɪ'skrɪpʃən əv, ɒv/	Beschreibung von	la description de	<i>She gave the police a description of the man who stole her bag.</i>
desk	/desk/	Schreibtisch	le bureau (meuble)	<i>Marie was sitting at her desk, working hard.</i>
disappear	/'dɪsə'piə/	verschwinden	disparaître	<i>The plane disappeared over the north Atlantic.</i>
discover	/'dɪs'kʌvə/	entdecken	découvrir	<i>Anna discovered a secret entrance to the old house.</i>
discovery	/'dɪs'kʌvəri/	Entdeckung	la découverte	<i>Doctors have made important new discoveries about the disease.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
domestic cat	/dəˌmestɪk 'kæt/	Hauskatze	le chat domestique	<i>The Manx is a variety of domestic cat that has no tail.</i>
dragon	/'dræɡən/	Drachen	le dragon	<i>She loves stories about princesses and dragons.</i>
emperor	/'empərə/	Kaiser	l'empereur	<i>The emperor discovered he had no clothes on.</i>
end	/end/	Ende	la fin	<i>I get paid at the end of the month.</i>
enormous	/'nɔːməs/	enorm	énorme	<i>His new car cost an enormous amount of money.</i>
escape	/'skeɪp/	entkommen	s'échapper	<i>He escaped from prison by making a tunnel.</i>
exactly	/'ɪɡzæktli/	genau	exactement	<i>I know exactly what is going to happen.</i>
exist	/'ɪɡzɪst/	existieren	exister	<i>Do ghosts really exist?</i>
exploration	/'eksplə'reɪʃən/	Erforschung	l'exploration	<i>There has been little exploration of this part of Antarctica.</i>
explore	/'ɪk'splɔː/	erkunden	explorer	<i>They spent the afternoon exploring the town.</i>
explosion	/'ɪk'spləʊʒən/	Explosion	l'explosion	<i>People heard the explosion five miles away.</i>
fantasy	/'fæntəsi/	Fantasie, Fiktion	la fantaisie (ici la fiction)	<i>The film is a fantasy about life on other planets.</i>
feelings for sb	/'fiːlɪŋz fə ˌsʌmbədi/	Gefühle für jdn.	des sentiments pour quelqu'un	<i>His feelings for her have not changed in 30 years.</i>
fiction	/'fɪkʃən/	Literatur	la fiction	<i>She writes children's fiction.</i>
film star	/'fɪlm stɑː/	Filmstar	la vedette de cinéma	<i>He's now a film star, not just an actor.</i>
final	/'faɪnəl/	letzter, letzte, letztes	final, finale	<i>On the final day of our holiday, we all went out for a meal.</i>
find out about	/'faɪnd 'aʊt əbaʊt/	etw. über etw. herausfinden	découvrir, savoir	<i>She didn't find out about the holiday until just before they went.</i>
find sb	/'faɪnd ˌsʌmbədi/	jd. finden	trouver quelqu'un	<i>I found him hiding in the cupboard under the stairs.</i>
firework	/'faɪəwɜːk/	Feuerwerk	le feu d'artifice	<i>Kids set off some fireworks right outside her door.</i>
first	/'fɜːst/	erster, erste, erstes	le premier, la première	<i>January is the first month of the year.</i>
fish	/'fɪʃ/	Fisch	le poisson	<i>We had fish cooked with onions and tomatoes.</i>
frightened	/'fraɪtnd/	Angst haben, ängstlich	effrayé	<i>Don't be frightened. I won't hurt you.</i>
get up	/get 'ʌp/	aufstehen	se lever	<i>He got up and went over to the door.</i>
ghost	/gəʊst/	Gespenst	le fantôme	<i>I don't believe in ghosts.</i>
ghost story	/'gəʊst ˌstɔːri/	Gespenstergeschichte	l'histoire de fantômes	<i>This author wrote some good ghost stories.</i>
go away	/'gəʊ ə'weɪ/	weggehen	partir	<i>Go away and leave me alone! I'm busy!</i>
go out of	/gəʊ 'aʊt əv, ɒv/	herausgehen/hinausgehen aus	sortir de	<i>When you go out of the door, turn right and keep going.</i>
good luck	/'gʊd 'lʌk/	viel Glück	bonne chance	<i>Well, good luck – I hope you pass the exam.</i>
good-looking	/'gʊd 'lʊkɪŋ/	gut aussehend	beau	<i>He's a very good-looking man, but quite stupid.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
gunpowder	/ˈɡʌn.pəʊdə/	Schießpulver	la poudre à canon	<i>They used tons of gunpowder to make all these fireworks.</i>
happen	/ˈhæpən/	passieren	se passer	<i>When did the accident happen?</i>
hesitation	/ˌhezəˈteɪʃən/	Zögern	l'hésitation	<i>He answered without hesitation.</i>
high	/haɪ/	hoch	haut	<i>Everest is a high mountain in the Himalayas.</i>
historical	/hɪˈstɔːrɪkəl/	geschichtlich	historique	<i>The film is based on a historical event.</i>
home	/həʊm/	heim (at home = zu Hause)	à la maison	<i>I wasn't feeling very well, so I stayed at home.</i>
horror story	/ˈhɒrə ˌstɔːri/	Gruselgeschichte	l'histoire d'épouvante	<i>Edgar Allan Poe wrote horror stories and mysteries.</i>
hour	/aʊə/	Stunde	l'heure	<i>We spent three hours in the museum.</i>
individually	/ˌɪndəˈvɪdʒuəli/	einzel, persönlich	individuellement	<i>He thanked everyone individually for their help.</i>
invasion	/ɪnˈveɪʒən/	Invasion	l'invasion	<i>They lived here at the time of the Roman invasion.</i>
jewel	/ˈdʒuːəl/	Juwel	le bijou, le joyau	<i>The crown is covered in valuable jewels.</i>
jump	/dʒʌmp/	springen	sauter	<i>Jordan jumped, but the ball flew over his head.</i>
kind	/kaɪnd/	Art	genre	<i>What kind of music do you like?</i>
kiss	/kɪs/	küssen	embrasser	<i>She kissed the children goodnight.</i>
knight	/naɪt/	Ritter	le chevalier	<i>The Queen made him a knight, and so we call him Sir John.</i>
lake	/leɪk/	See	le lac	<i>People were skating on the edge of the frozen lake.</i>
last	/lɑːst/	der/die/das letzte	dernier	<i>Her spelling has improved over the last few months.</i>
laugh	/lɑːf/	lachen	rire	<i>She was laughing at all his jokes.</i>
leave	/liːv/	weggehen, verlassen	quitter, partir	<i>We left the party about midnight.</i>
legend	/ˈledʒənd/	Legende	la légende	<i>Have you read the legend of King Arthur?</i>
leopard	/ˈlepəd/	Leopard	le léopard	<i>A leopard has spots all over its coat.</i>
lion	/ˈlaɪən/	Löwe	le lion	<i>The male lion has long, thick hair around his neck.</i>
love poem	/ˈlʌv ˌpəʊəm/	Liebesgedicht	le poème d'amour	<i>John Donne wrote many love poems in the 17th century.</i>
love story	/ˈlʌv ˌstɔːri/	Liebesgeschichte	l'histoire d'amour	<i>It was the most famous love story of the 20th century.</i>
luck	/lʌk/	Glück	la chance	<i>We won, but I think it was luck, not skill!</i>
lynx	/lɪŋks/	Luchs	le lynx	<i>The lynx is a wild cat that lives in parts of Europe and the USA.</i>
machine	/məˈʃiːn/	Maschine	la machine	<i>We've just bought a new washing machine.</i>
meat	/miːt/	Fleisch	la viande	<i>I don't eat very much meat.</i>
meeting	/ˈmiːtɪŋ/	Besprechung	la réunion	<i>I've got an important meeting with my boss this afternoon.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
memory about	/ˈmeməri ə,baʊt/	Erinnerung an	le souvenir de	<i>Do you have any memories about your life in Russia?</i>
midsummer's day	/ˌmɪdsʌməz 'deɪ/	Sommersonnenwende	la Saint-Jean	<i>Midsummer's day is the longest day of the year.</i>
mistake	/mɪ'steɪk/	Fehler	l'erreur	<i>You made two mistakes in the spelling test.</i>
moment	/ˈməʊmənt/	Augenblick	le moment	<i>After a moment, Lou returned.</i>
monarchy	/ˈmɒnəki/	Monarchie	la monarchie	<i>Do you think the UK should continue to be a monarchy?</i>
monster	/ˈmɒnstə/	Monster	le monstre	<i>The monster in the story has green skin and huge teeth.</i>
monument	/ˈmɒnjəmənt/	Denkmal	le monument	<i>The cross is a monument to the men who died in battle.</i>
mosque	/ˈmɒsk/	Moschee	la mosquée	<i>They go to pray in the mosque several times a day.</i>
name	/neɪm/	Name	le nom	<i>Her name is Jo Wilson.</i>
nearly	/ˈnɪəli/	fast	presque	<i>I could answer nearly all the questions.</i>
newspaper	/ˈnjuːz,peɪpə/	Zeitung	le journal	<i>I read about it in the newspaper.</i>
next	/nekst/	nächste	prochain	<i>What time is the next train to York?</i>
next to	/ˈnekst tə, tʊ/	neben	à côté de	<i>There was a little girl sitting next to him.</i>
night	/naɪt/	Nacht	la nuit	<i>I woke up in the middle of the night.</i>
novel	/ˈnɒvəl/	Roman	le roman	<i>He is writing a novel about the life of a ship's captain.</i>
nowadays	/ˈnaʊədəɪz/	heutzutage	de nos jours	<i>More people have cars nowadays than in the past.</i>
one	/wʌn/	ein, eine	un, une	<i>I have one brother and two sisters.</i>
one day...	/ˈwʌn deɪ/	eines Tages...	un jour	<i>One day, I'll win the lottery and stop working!</i>
onto	/ˈɒntə/	auf	sur (après un verbe de mouvement)	<i>The car fell from the bridge onto the railway line.</i>
originally	/əˈrɪdʒɪnəli/	ursprünglich	à l'origine	<i>My family are originally from Ireland.</i>
other	/ˈʌðə/	anderer, andere, anderes	autre	<i>I don't like any other kinds of music – only pop music.</i>
panther	/ˈpænθə/	Panther	la panthère	<i>The panther had shiny black fur and dark eyes.</i>
parliament	/ˈpɑːləmənt/	Parlament	le Parlement	<i>Laws are made by parliament.</i>
pause	/pɔːz/	eine Pause machen	faire une pause	<i>He paused, and then added, "I meant what I said yesterday."</i>
photo	/ˈfəʊtəʊ/	Foto	la photo	<i>I took some photos of the wedding.</i>
piano	/piˈænoʊ/	Klavier	le piano	<i>I'm learning to play the piano.</i>
piece of	/ˈpiːs əv, ɒv/	Stück	le morceau de	<i>Would you like to have a piece of cake?</i>
plan	/plæn/	Plan	le plan	<i>The company has plans to create 30 more jobs.</i>
play	/pleɪ/	spielen	jouer	<i>Do you know how to play tennis?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
poem	/ˈpəʊəm/	Gedicht	le poème	<i>"Don Juan" is a famous poem by Lord Byron.</i>
poster	/ˈpəʊstə/	Poster	le poster, l'affiche	<i>She was putting up posters of pop stars in her bedroom.</i>
present	/ˈprezənt/	Geschenk	le cadeau	<i>I gave her a ticket to the concert for her birthday.</i>
problem	/ˈprɒbləm/	Problem	le problème	<i>The government is trying to solve the problem of unemployment.</i>
turn sth off	/ˌtɜːn sʌmθɪŋ ˈɒf/	etw. ausschalten	éteindre	<i>Turn the radio off, will you? I'm on the phone.</i>
protect ..from...	/prəˈtekt frəm, frɒm/	jdn. (be)schützen vor	protéger de	<i>Parents can't protect their children from all the bad things in the world.</i>
puma	/ˈpjuːmə/	Puma	le puma	<i>The puma is an American big cat that looks like a lion.</i>
put one's name to sth	/ˌpʊt wʌnz ˈneɪm tə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. unterschreiben	apposer sa signature à	<i>Do you think he'll put his name to the agreement?</i>
raven	/ˈreɪvən/	Rabe	le corbeau	<i>The raven is a large black bird that often appears in horror films.</i>
reply	/rɪˈplaɪ/	antworten	répliquer, répondre	<i>"Yes, that's true," she replied.</i>
ring	/rɪŋ/	Ring	la bague	<i>She wears a gold wedding ring on her left hand.</i>
rise	/raɪz/	ansteigen	augmenter	<i>The amount of crime in our cities is rising all the time.</i>
river	/ˈrɪvə/	Fluss	la rivière, le fleuve	<i>The River Ganges is sacred for Hindus.</i>
rock	/rɒk/	Gestein, Fels	la roche, le rocher	<i>They had to drill through solid rock.</i>
romance	/rəʊˈmæns, rə-/	Romanze	l'idylle, la romance	<i>It was just a summer romance – they don't see each other any more.</i>
romantic story	/rəʊˌmæntɪk ˈstɔːri, rə-/	romantische Geschichte	l'histoire sentimentale	<i>"Romeo and Juliet" is the romantic story of two young people who loved each other.</i>
run away	/ˌrʌn əˈweɪ/	weglaufen	se sauver, s'enfuir	<i>He left home and ran away to Australia when he was a boy.</i>
sandwich	/ˈsænwɪdʒ/	Sandwich, Butterbrot	le sandwich	<i>We had chicken sandwiches for lunch.</i>
science fiction	/ˌsaɪəns ˈfɪkʃən/	Science Fiction	la science-fiction	<i>Brian writes science fiction stories.</i>
select	/səˈlekt/	(aus)wählen	sélectionner, choisir	<i>Select a horse, and if you're lucky it will win.</i>
separate	/ˈsepəreɪt/	separat, getrennt	séparé, séparée	<i>The sisters have separate bedrooms.</i>
servant	/ˈsɜːvənt/	Diener, Dienstmädchen	servant, servante	<i>Many young girls became domestic servants.</i>
show	/ʃəʊ/	zeigen	montrer	<i>You have to show your ticket at the door.</i>
sighting of	/ˈsaɪtɪŋ əv, ɒv/	Erscheinung/Sichtung von	l'apparition	<i>There have been many sightings of Elvis since he died.</i>
silly	/ˈsɪli/	dumm	stupide	<i>That was a silly thing to do!</i>
stand	/stænd/	stehen	être debout	<i>Miss Fell was standing in front of the class.</i>
standing stone	/ˈstændɪŋ stəʊn/	aufgestellter Stein	la pierre levée	<i>There's a ring of standing stones in the middle of the island.</i>
start	/stɑːt/	beginnen	commencer	<i>Now you're here, we can start the meeting.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
stone	/stəʊn/	Stein	le caillou, la pierre	<i>There's a stone in my shoe.</i>
stop	/stɒp/	aufhören mit	arrêter	<i>Suddenly she stopped laughing and looked serious.</i>
strange	/streɪndʒ/	merkwürdig	étrange	<i>I have a strange feeling that someone is watching us.</i>
success	/sək'ses/	Erfolg	le succès, la réussite	<i>They were pleased with their success at the tournament.</i>
successful	/sək'sesfəl/	erfolgreich	couronné de succès	<i>People liked the film but it wasn't commercially successful.</i>
suddenly	/'sʌdnli/	plötzlich	soudain, tout à coup	<i>I suddenly realised that someone was following me.</i>
summer	/'sʌmə/	Sommer	l'été	<i>Last summer we went on holiday to Florida.</i>
sunlight	/'sʌnlaɪt/	Sonnenlicht	la lumière du soleil	<i>He stepped out of the room into the strong sunlight.</i>
sword	/sɔ:d/	Schwert	l'épée	<i>The knight took his sword and swung it round his head.</i>
take	/teɪk/	nehmen	prendre	<i>I always take too many clothes when I go on holiday.</i>
take sth down	/,teɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'daʊn/	etw. niederschreiben	prendre note, écrire	<i>Please take this down: "Dear Mrs Jones, ..."</i>
tell	/tel/	sagen	raconter	<i>I can't tell you – it's a secret.</i>
terrible	/'terəbəl/	schrecklich	terrible, atroce	<i>The food at the hotel was terrible – I couldn't eat it.</i>
terror	/'terə/	Entsetzen	la terreur	<i>She screamed in terror as the monster came towards her.</i>
that	/ðæt/	das	cela, ça, c'	<i>That's how I know about where my family came from.</i>
then	/ðen/	dann, danach	alors, à ce moment-là	<i>It happened in 1972, and things were different then.</i>
thing	/θɪŋ/	Ding	la chose	<i>What's this little round thing for?</i>
think	/θɪŋk/	denken	penser	<i>I think it's a brilliant film.</i>
thriller	/'θrɪlə/	Thriller	le thriller, le roman à suspense	<i>She likes reading thrillers about crime in the USA.</i>
tiger	/'taɪgə/	Tiger	le tigre	<i>Some people are afraid that the tiger may become extinct.</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>We had a great time at the beach yesterday.</i>
tower	/'taʊə/	Turm	la tour	<i>The bells are at the top of the church tower.</i>
turn sth on	/,tɜ:n sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒn/	etw. anschalten	allumer	<i>Can I turn on the TV? I want to watch "Coronation Street".</i>
ugly	/'ʌɡli/	hässlich	laid	<i>It was an ugly animal with a fat body and short legs.</i>
understand	/,ʌndə'stænd/	verstehen	comprendre	<i>She spoke clearly, so that everyone could understand.</i>
up to	/'ʌp tə, tu/	bis zu	jusqu'à	<i>The room will hold up to 200 people.</i>
upstairs	/,ʌp'steəz/	oben	en haut	<i>Julie is upstairs in her room.</i>
wait	/weɪt/	warten	attendre	<i>Three people were waiting for the bus.</i>
water	/'wɔ:tə/	Wasser	l'eau	<i>Can I have a drink of water?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
wedding	/ˈwedɪŋ/	Hochzeit	les noces, le mariage	<i>I've got an invitation to Janet and Peter's wedding.</i>
wedding anniversary	/ˈwedɪŋ ænəˌvɜːsəri/	Hochzeitstag	l'anniversaire de mariage	<i>Today is their 30th wedding anniversary.</i>
well	/wel/	na ja	c'est que...eh bien...	<i>"Can you play chess?" "Well, very badly, yes."</i>
western	/ˈwestən/	West-	occidental, occidentale	<i>Calgary is one of the largest cities in western Canada.</i>
when	/wen/	wann	quand?	<i>When did you get back?</i>
wild	/waɪld/	wild	sauvage	<i>A dingo is a kind of wild dog.</i>
wildcat	/ˈwaɪldkæt/	Wildkatze	le chat sauvage	<i>A wildcat is not much larger than a pet cat.</i>
windsurfing	/ˈwɪnd,sɜːfɪŋ/	Surfen	la planche à voile (activité)	<i>Activities include windsurfing and water-skiing.</i>
wizard	/ˈwɪzəd/	Zauberer	un as (un as des échecs), magicien	<i>He was a chess wizard at the age of nine.</i>
wolf	/wʊlf/	Wolf	le loup	<i>Wolves attacked the hunter as he walked through the forest.</i>
Module 7				
advice	/ədˈvaɪs/	Ratschlag	des conseils	<i>The teachers gave me good advice on my career.</i>
aerobic	/eəˈrəʊbɪk/	gymnastisch, Aerobic-	aérobic	<i>She does running, swimming, and other forms of aerobic exercise.</i>
aerobics	/eəˈrəʊbɪks/	Aerobic	aérobic	<i>Are you going to aerobics class tonight?</i>
afraid	/əˈfreɪd/	Angst haben, ängstlich	effrayé (to be afraid = avoir peur)	<i>Don't be afraid – I won't hurt you.</i>
air	/eə/	Luft	l'air	<i>The air is very clean in the mountains.</i>
all	/ɔːl/	alle, ganz	tout, tous	<i>Have you done all your homework?</i>
alone	/əˈləʊn/	allein	seul	<i>She didn't like being alone in the house.</i>
alphabet	/ˈælfəbet/	Alphabet	l'alphabet	<i>The signs are all written in the Russian alphabet.</i>
always	/ˈɔːlweɪz, ˈweɪz/	immer	toujours	<i>You should always clean your teeth after eating sweet things.</i>
any	/ˈeni/	jeder, jede, jedes (not any: keine)	utilisé dans les questions et dans les négations	<i>There weren't any children playing in the street.</i>
any more	/ˌeni ˈmɔː/	mehr	ne.... plus	<i>I don't go out with him any more.</i>
apple	/ˈæpəl/	Apfel	la pomme	<i>Can I have a kilo of apples, please?</i>
article	/ˈɑːtɪkəl/	Artikel	l'article	<i>I read an interesting article in this week's newspaper.</i>
as well	/əz ˈwel/	auch	aussi	<i>I'm going to the party, and Mary's going as well.</i>
at	/ət, æt/	an, bei	à, au	<i>Her auntie met her at the station.</i>
average	/ˈævərɪdʒ/	Durchschnitt	la moyenne	<i>The girls spend an average of £10 a week on clothes.</i>
avocado	/ˌævəˈkɑːdəʊ/	Avocado	l'avocat (fruit)	<i>The avocado is a type of hard pear with a dark green skin.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
babysitter	/ˈbeɪbɪ,sɪtə/	Babysitter	le, la baby-sitter	<i>The babysitter has to go home at 11 o'clock.</i>
back	/bæk/	zurück	de retour	<i>Stay here – I'll be back in a minute.</i>
bad	/bæd/	schlecht	mauvais	<i>I'm afraid there's some bad news.</i>
badly	/ˈbædli/	schlecht	mal	<i>The book was badly written.</i>
bag of	/ˈbæg əv, ɒv/	Sack	le sac	<i>Can I have a bag of potatoes, please?</i>
balanced	/ˈbælənst/	ausgewogen	équilibré	<i>He has a very balanced attitude to the problem.</i>
banana	/bəˈnɑ:nə/	Banane	la banane	<i>That monkey has a bunch of bananas.</i>
bar of	/ˈbɑ: əv, ɒv/	Stück, Riegel	pain, morceau	<i>Put this bar of soap in the bathroom.</i>
basic	/ˈbeɪsɪk/	elementar	de base	<i>I know some basic vocabulary in Greek.</i>
beef	/bi:f/	Rindfleisch	le bœuf	<i>Roast beef is my favourite Sunday dinner.</i>
big toe	/ˌbɪg ˈtəʊ/	großer Zeh	le gros orteil	<i>I hurt my big toe when I accidentally kicked the wall.</i>
biscuit	/ˈbɪskɪt/	Keks	le biscuit	<i>Who wants a chocolate biscuit?</i>
body	/ˈbɒdi/	Körper	le corps	<i>Our bodies need vitamins to stay healthy.</i>
bone	/bəʊn/	Knochen	l'os	<i>She broke a bone in her leg.</i>
boring	/ˈbɔ:ɪɪŋ/	langweilig	ennuyeux	<i>The programme was so boring she fell asleep.</i>
both	/bəʊθ/	beide	les deux	<i>Both the boys had dark hair.</i>
bottle	/ˈbɒtl/	Flasche	la bouteille	<i>Two packets of crisps and a bottle of beer, please.</i>
bottle of	/ˈbɒtl əv, ɒv/	Flasche	la bouteille de	<i>Take a bottle of water – you might get thirsty.</i>
bowl	/bəʊl/	Schale	le bol	<i>I'll just have a bowl of rice and some curry.</i>
box of	/ˈbɒks əv, ɒv/	Kiste	la boîte	<i>I need three metres of wood and a box of nails.</i>
bread	/bred/	Brot	le pain	<i>He bought a loaf of bread and a packet of butter.</i>
break	/breɪk/	Pause	la pause	<i>You've been working for hours – why don't you take a break?</i>
breakfast	/ˈbrekfəst/	Frühstück	le petit-déjeuner	<i>I usually have breakfast at 7.30 a.m.</i>
breakfast cereal	/ˈbrekfəst ˌsɪəriəl/	Müsli, Corn Flakes	les céréales (corn flakes)	<i>Which breakfast cereal do you prefer?</i>
burger	/ˈbɜ:ɡə/	Burger	le hamburger	<i>Antonio ate half his burger in one bite.</i>
burn	/bɜ:n/	(ver)brennen	brûler	<i>We can burn all this rubbish in the back garden.</i>
but	/bət, bʌt/	aber	mais	<i>He's not much good at school work but he is good at sport.</i>
butter	/ˈbʌtə/	Butter	le beurre	<i>Fry the onions in butter.</i>
by the way	/baɪ ðə ˈweɪ/	übrigens	au fait	<i>By the way, the neighbours are coming for dinner tonight.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
cabbage	/ˈkæbɪdʒ/	Kohl	le chou	<i>I used to hate cabbage when I was at school.</i>
cake	/keɪk/	Kuchen	le gâteau	<i>Would you like some chocolate cake?</i>
calculate	/ˈkælkjəleɪt/	(er)rechnen	calculer	<i>Have you calculated what the cost will be?</i>
calorie	/ˈkæləri/	Kalorie	la calorie	<i>Don't eat food with lots of calories if you're trying to lose weight.</i>
can of	/ˈkæn əv, ɒv/	Dose	la boîte de conserve	<i>I need two cans of tuna for this meal.</i>
carrot	/ˈkærət/	Karotte	la carotte	<i>This carrot has very few calories, but it also tastes awful.</i>
carton of	/ˈkɑːtn əv, ɒv/	Karton, Schachtel (hier: Stange)	la boîte, le carton (ici: la farde de cigarettes)	<i>He bought a carton of 200 cigarettes when he came back from France.</i>
cereal	/ˈsɪəriəl/	Getreide	la céréale	<i>Do you want some toast and cereal for breakfast?</i>
cheese	/tʃiːz/	Käse	le fromage	<i>My favourite quick meal is cheese and beans on toast.</i>
chewing gum	/ˈtʃuːɪŋ ɡʌm/	Kaugummi	le chewing-gum	<i>When I sat down, the chewing gum stuck to my trousers.</i>
chicken	/ˈtʃɪkən/	Huhn, Hähnchen	le poulet	<i>I'd like a chicken sandwich and a packet of crisps.</i>
chips	/tʃɪps/	Pommes Frites	les frites	<i>Shall we have fish and chips for tea?</i>
chocolate	/ˈtʃɒklət/	Schokolade	le chocolat	<i>Can I have a piece of your chocolate bar?</i>
cigarette	/ˌsɪɡəˈret/	Zigarette	la cigarette	<i>She bought a packet of cigarettes and a box of matches.</i>
clean	/kliːn/	reinigen, säubern	nettoyer	<i>If you clean the car today, I'll pay you £5.</i>
coffee	/ˈkɒfi/	Kaffee	le café (substance)	<i>I don't like coffee. I prefer tea.</i>
Coke	/kəʊk/	Cola	le coca	<i>Coke has too much sugar in – I don't like it.</i>
cola	/ˈkəʊlə/	Cola	le cola	<i>This is the cheap cola that you get at the corner shop.</i>
cold meat	/ˌkəʊld ˈmi:t/	Aufschnitt	la viande froide	<i>We're just going to have cold meat and salad for lunch.</i>
crisps	kɪps/	Chips	les chips	<i>How much salt is there in a packet of crisps?</i>
dairy product	/ˈdeəri ˌprɒdʌkt/	Milchprodukt	le produit laitier	<i>Some people get ill when they eat dairy products like milk and butter.</i>
dance	/dɑːns/	tanzen	danser	<i>They danced and drank champagne until two in the morning.</i>
day	/deɪ/	Tag	le jour, la journée	<i>Dad was away for four days on a business trip.</i>
dentist	/ˈdentɪst/	Zahnarzt	le, la dentiste	<i>I'm going to the dentist's this afternoon for a filling.</i>
desk	/desk/	Schreibtisch	le bureau (meuble)	<i>Marie was sitting at her desk, working hard.</i>
different	/ˈdɪfərənt/	verschieden, unterschiedlich	différent	<i>I lived in four different houses before I was ten.</i>
dig	/dɪŋ/	graben	creuser	<i>We'll have to dig a large hole for this tree.</i>
dinner	/ˈdɪnə/	Abendessen	le dîner	<i>We'll have dinner at 8 this evening.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
dirty	/ˈdɜːti/	dreckig	sale	<i>Don't get your clothes dirty.</i>
discothèque	/ˈdɪskətɛk/	Disco	la discothèque	<i>There's a school discothèque next week.</i>
DJ	/ˈdiː dʒeɪ/	DJ	le DJ, disc-jockey	<i>He's been working as a DJ in the clubs.</i>
do	/duː/	tun, machen	faire	<i>"What are you doing ?" "I'm making a cake."</i>
drink	/drɪŋk/	trinken	boire	<i>Rob was drinking a glass of Coke.</i>
each	/iːtʃ/	jeder, jede, jedes	chaque	<i>You have 20 minutes to answer each question.</i>
easy	/ˈiːzi/	einfach	facile	<i>The test was really easy.</i>
eat	/iːt/	essen	manger	<i>Most of the children eat sandwiches for lunch.</i>
egg	/eg/	Ei	l'œuf	<i>Blackbirds lay their eggs in March.</i>
elbow	/ˈelbəʊ/	Ellenboden	le coude	<i>I banged my elbow on the corner of the desk.</i>
energy	/ˈenədʒi/	Energie	l'énergie	<i>The team was excited and full of energy.</i>
every day	/ˌevri ˈdeɪ/	jeden Tag	chaque jour	<i>I wait at this stop every day for the bus.</i>
exercise	/ˈeksəsaɪz/	Bewegung	l'exercice	<i>You should take more exercise – you're getting fat.</i>
fat	/fæt/	Fett	la graisse	<i>I've got too much fat round my waist – I must lose weight.</i>
fibre	/ˈfaɪbə/	Faser	la fibre	<i>Nylon is a man-made fibre used for making clothes.</i>
fish	/fɪʃ/	Fisch	le poisson	<i>We had fish cooked with onions and tomatoes.</i>
fruit juice	/ˈfruːt dʒuːs/	Fruchtsaft	le jus de fruit	<i>Do you want fruit juice or just water to drink?</i>
fit	/fɪt/	passen	être à la bonne taille	<i>My old jeans still fit me after all these years.</i>
fizzy drink	/ˌfɪzi ˈdrɪŋk/	kohlensäurehaltiges Getränk	boisson gazeux	<i>Lemonade is my favourite fizzy drink.</i>
floor	/flɔː/	Boden	le sol	<i>There was a pile of books on the floor.</i>
food	/fuːd/	Lebensmittel	la nourriture	<i>She was buying food and drink for the party.</i>
foot	/fʊt/	Fuß	le pied	<i>He always walks around in bare feet.</i>
fresh	/freʃ/	frisch, neu	frais	<i>The police have received fresh information relating to the murder.</i>
fridge	/frɪdʒ/	Kühlschrank	le frigo	<i>There's more milk in the fridge if you need it.</i>
front	/frʌnt/	vorn	l'avant	<i>Can I sit in the front of the car?</i>
fruit	/fruːt/	Frucht	fruits	<i>Bananas are my favourite fruit.</i>
fun	/fʌn/	Spaß	l'amusement	<i>The party was great fun.</i>
general	/ˈdʒenərəl/	allgemein	général	<i>This book should give you a general idea of the subject.</i>
get back	/get ˈbæk/	zurückkommen	revenir	<i>I'll still be here when you get back.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
give	/gɪv/	geben	donner	<i>Give me the keys – I'll open the door.</i>
give up	/,gɪv 'ʌp/	aufgeben	abandonner	<i>I'm never going to succeed – I give up.</i>
glass	/glɑːs/	Glas	la vitre, le verre	<i>The ball hit the window and broke the glass.</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>Sam's having a party, and I want to go.</i>
good	/gʊd/	gut	bon, de qualité	<i>I love wearing really good clothes.</i>
grape	/greɪp/	Weintraube	le raisin	<i>Get a bunch of black grapes – they taste best.</i>
gym	/dʒɪm/	Fitnessstudio	la gym	<i>I go to the gym twice a week to keep fit.</i>
ham	/hæm/	Schinken	le jambon	<i>I have ham sandwiches or cheese – which would you like?</i>
hamburger	/'hæmbɜːɡə/	Hamburger	le hamburger	<i>She doesn't want any sauce on her hamburger.</i>
health	/helθ/	Gesundheit	la santé	<i>Exercise is good for your health.</i>
healthy	/'helθi/	gesund	en bonne santé	<i>I feel more healthy since I stopped smoking.</i>
heart	/hɑːt/	Herz	le cœur	<i>I could feel the dog's heart beating.</i>
heavy	/'hevi/	schwer	lourd	<i>The women struggled along, carrying their heavy bags.</i>
height	/haɪt/	Höhe	la hauteur	<i>We measured the height of the building using geometry.</i>
high	/haɪ/	hoch	haut	<i>Sca Fell is a high mountain in the Lake District.</i>
hot meal	/'hɒt 'miːl/	warme Mahlzeit	le repas chaud	<i>I'd like a hot meal, not just a cold sandwich.</i>
housework	/'haʊswɜːk/	Hausarbeit	les tâches ménagères	<i>I usually do the housework at weekends.</i>
however	/haʊ'evə/	wie auch immer	cependant, néanmoins	<i>Sarah is a very clever student. However, she needs to work a bit harder.</i>
ice skating	/'aɪs 'skeɪtɪŋ/	Eislaufen	le patinage sur glace	<i>We want to get tickets for the ice skating at the winter Olympics.</i>
idea	/'aɪ'dɪə/	Idee	l'idée	<i>I think that's a great idea!</i>
important	/'ɪm'pɔːtənt/	wichtig	important	<i>Love and respect are more important than a big car and lots of money.</i>
in	/ɪn/	in	dans, en	<i>We'll be able to go on holiday in the summer.</i>
in front of	/ɪn 'frʌnt əv, ɒv/	vor	en face de	<i>I'll meet you in front of the post office.</i>
interview sb about sth	/'ɪntəvjuː ,sʌmbədi əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ/	jd.n. befragen über	interroger quelqu'un sur, interviewer	<i>They interviewed John about the accident.</i>
jog	/dʒɒɡ/	joggen	faire du jogging	<i>Two girls were jogging around the park.</i>
juice	/dʒuːs/	Saft	le jus	<i>He mixed the champagne with a glass of orange juice.</i>
jump	/dʒʌmp/	springen	sauter	<i>Jordan jumped, but the ball flew over his head.</i>
junk food	/'dʒʌŋk fuːd/	Junkfood, Fertigessen	nourriture de mauvaise qualité nutritionnelle, cochonneries	<i>You eat too much junk food. It's not good for you.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
kiwi	/ˈkiːwiː/	Kiwi	le kiwi	<i>This kiwi fruit tastes very sweet.</i>
knee	/niː/	Knie	le genou	<i>She was on her knees, weeding the garden.</i>
know	/nəʊ/	wissen, kennen	savoir, connaître	<i>He knows a lot of funny stories.</i>
lemon	/ˈlemən/	Zitrone	le citron	<i>Do you want a slice of lemon in your tea?</i>
lemonade	/ˌleməˈneɪd/	Brause, Limonade	la citronnade	<i>I'm really hot – I'd love a nice cool glass of lemonade.</i>
lift	/lɪft/	Fahrstuhl	l'ascenseur	<i>Take the lift to the third floor and I'll meet you there.</i>
light	/laɪt/	leicht	léger	<i>Some light jogging will help you to lose weight.</i>
list	/lɪst/	auflisten	faire une liste de	<i>List all the people who are coming to the party.</i>
litre of	/ˈliːtər əv, ɒv/	Liter	le litre de	<i>They took 30 litres of water for the trip.</i>
living	/ˈlɪvɪŋ/	lebend	en vie	<i>Who is your favourite living author?</i>
look	/lʊk/	sehen	regarder	<i>I didn't see it. I wasn't looking.</i>
look after	/lʊk ˈɑːftə/	auf jdn. aufpassen	s'occuper de	<i>Will you look after the baby while I go to the shop?</i>
lose	/luːz/	verlieren	perdre	<i>I lost my camera somewhere on the beach.</i>
lot	/lɒt/	viel, viele	beaucoup	<i>He drank a lot of wine and fell over.</i>
lunch	/lʌntʃ/	Mittagessen	le déjeuner	<i>We had lunch before we left.</i>
luxury	/ˈlʌkʃəri/	Luxus	le luxe	<i>She married a rich man and lived in luxury.</i>
magazine	/ˌmæɡəˈziːn/	Zeitschrift	le magazine	<i>I bought a magazine to read on the train.</i>
marathon	/ˈmærəθən/	Marathon	le marathon	<i>He's going to run the New York marathon.</i>
mean	/miːn/	bedeuten	signifier	<i>"Start" and "begin" mean the same thing.</i>
meat	/mi:t/	Fleisch	la viande	<i>I don't eat very much meat.</i>
melon	/ˈmelən/	Melone	le melon	<i>Cut the melon in half and scoop out the middle.</i>
milk	/mɪlk/	Milch	le lait	<i>The baby wants her milk now.</i>
mineral	/ˈmɪnərəl/	Mineral	le minéral	<i>The area is very rich in minerals.</i>
mineral water	/ˈmɪnərəl ˌwɔːtə/	Mineralwasser	l'eau minérale	<i>Do you want fizzy mineral water?</i>
muscle	/ˈmʌsəl/	Muskel	le muscle	<i>Running gives you strong leg muscles.</i>
nasty	/ˈnɑːsti/	übel, unangenehm	désagréable	<i>The letter gave me a nasty shock.</i>
never	/ˈnevə/	nie, niemals	jamais	<i>I've never flown in a plane before.</i>
nut	/nʌt/	Nuss	la noisette	<i>There can sometimes be nuts in these foods.</i>
oil	/ɔɪl/	Öl	le pétrole	<i>Kuwait is one of the countries that produces oil.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
on	/ɒn/	in	sur	<i>Gloria was lying on the grass.</i>
onion	/'ʌnjən/	Zwiebel	l'oignon	<i>Chop the onions finely and add them to the meat.</i>
only	/'əʊnli/	nur	seulement	<i>William lived only half a mile away from the school.</i>
or	/ɔ:/	oder	ou	<i>Do you like this one best, or do you prefer the blue one?</i>
orange	/'brændʒ/	Apfelsine, Orange	l'orange	<i>The cricket team had a short break for oranges.</i>
orange juice	/'brændʒ dʒu:s/	Orangensaft	le jus d'orange	<i>Get six cartons of orange juice when you're at the shop.</i>
other	/'ʌðə/	anderer, andere, anderes	autre	<i>I don't like any other kinds of music – only pop music.</i>
outside	/aʊt'saɪd/	außerhalb	dehors, à l'extérieur	<i>I'll wait for you outside the cinema.</i>
oxygen	/'ɒksɪdʒən/	Sauerstoff	l'oxygène	<i>Water is made of hydrogen and oxygen atoms.</i>
packet of	/'pækət əv, ɒv/	Packung	le paquet de	<i>Shall we get a packet of biscuits to eat on the train?</i>
partner	/'pɑ:tənə/	Partner	le, la partenaire	<i>One person describes the object and their partner has to guess what it is.</i>
pasta	/'pæstə/	Nudeln	les pâtes	<i>Runners often eat pasta before a big race.</i>
peach	/'pi:tʃ/	Pfirsich	la pêche	<i>The baby had soft skin just like a peach.</i>
peas	/'pi:z/	Erbsen	les pois	<i>Drain the water from the tin of peas.</i>
pencil	/'pensəl/	Bleistift	le crayon	<i>Can I borrow your pencil to write a note to Jim?</i>
pepper	/'pepə/	Pfeffer	le poivre	<i>The soup needs a little more salt and pepper.</i>
percentage	/'pə'sentɪdʒ/	Prozentzahl	le pourcentage	<i>A high percentage of teenagers play computer games.</i>
physical	/'fɪzɪkəl/	körperlich	physique	<i>Do you do much physical exercise?</i>
pizza	/'pi:tʃə/	Pizza	la pizza	<i>How much extra does it cost if you deliver the pizza?</i>
point	/'pɔɪnt/	Punkt	le point	<i>They won by 20 points to 5.</i>
potato	/'pə'teɪtəʊ/	Kartoffel	la pomme de terre	<i>I'll peel the potatoes if you do the carrots.</i>
problem	/'prɒbləm/	Problem	le problème	<i>She's had a lot of personal problems recently.</i>
product	/'prɒdʌkt/	Produkt	le produit	<i>The company produces a range of kitchen products.</i>
protein	/'prəʊti:n/	Eiweiß	la protéine	<i>He gets his protein from eating lots of eggs.</i>
reach	/'ri:tʃ/	erreichen	atteindre	<i>We reached the village just after lunchtime.</i>
regular	/'regjələ/	regelmäßig	régulier	<i>We have regular weekly meetings every Wednesday.</i>
regularly	/'regjələli/	regelmäßig	régulièrement	<i>He visits the old man regularly in hospital.</i>
repeat	/'ri:pi:t/	wiederholen	répéter	<i>Sally kept repeating, "It wasn't me, it wasn't me."</i>
report	/'rɪ:pɔ:t/	Bericht	le rapport	<i>Each child wrote a report on their visit to the museum.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
result	/rɪˈzʌlt/	Ergebnis	le résultat	<i>The whole situation was the result of a silly mistake.</i>
rice	/raɪs/	Reis	le riz	<i>We had chicken with boiled rice.</i>
run	/rʌn/	rennen	courir	<i>I can run faster than Tom.</i>
salad	/'sæləd/	Salat	la salade	<i>He made a salad from lettuce, tomatoes and cucumber.</i>
salami	/səˈlɑːmi/	Salami	le salami	<i>The Italian restaurant has lots of different kinds of salami.</i>
salt	/sɔːlt/	Salz	le sel	<i>Add a little salt to the mixture.</i>
sandwich	/'sænwɪdʒ/	Sandwich, Butterbrot	le sandwich	<i>We had chicken sandwiches for lunch.</i>
sardine	/'sɑː'diːn/	Sardine	la sardine	<i>Can I have a tin of sardines in tomato sauce?</i>
sausage	/'sɒsɪdʒ/	Würstchen	la saucisse	<i>He had sausage, egg and chips for breakfast.</i>
see	/siː/	sehen	voir	<i>It was too dark to see anything.</i>
shampoo	/'ʃæmˈpuː/	Shampoo	le shampoing	<i>What kind of shampoo do you use for your hair?</i>
shelf	/'ʃelf/	Regal	l'étagère	<i>He put the bottle back on the shelf.</i>
sit	/sɪt/	sitzen	être assis	<i>The children were all sitting on the floor.</i>
skating	/'skeɪtɪŋ/	Schlittschuhlaufen	le patinage	<i>They went skating on the lake in Central Park.</i>
skiing	/'skiːɪŋ/	Skifahren	le ski (activité)	<i>We went skiing in Switzerland.</i>
small	/smɔːl/	klein	petit	<i>There's a hole in the roof, but it's just a small one.</i>
smoke	/sməʊk/	rauchen	fumer	<i>He smokes 20 cigarettes each day.</i>
smoking	/'sməʊkɪŋ/	Rauchen	fumer (activité)	<i>Smoking is very bad for you.</i>
snowboarder	/'snəʊ,bɔːdə/	Snowboarder, Snowboarderin	le surfeur des neiges	<i>There were snowboarders and skiers all over the snowy slopes.</i>
snowboarding	/'snəʊ,bɔːdɪŋ/	Snowboarden	le snowboard (activité)	<i>A group of skiers and snowboarders came into the hotel.</i>
some	/səm, sʌm/	etwas, ein bisschen	un peu de	<i>"Would you like some cake?" "Yes, I'd love some."</i>
sometimes	/'sʌmtaɪmz/	manchmal	parfois	<i>Sometimes I don't get home until 9:00 at night.</i>
spend	/spend/	ausgeben	dépenser de l'argent	<i>I spent all my money on computer games.</i>
sports drink	/'spɔːts drɪŋk/	Fitnessgetränk	la boisson énergisante	<i>Many of the athletes take sports drinks to increase their energy.</i>
stop	/stɒp/	anhalten	arrêter	<i>Suddenly she stopped laughing and looked serious.</i>
street	/'striːt/	Straße	la rue	<i>Go to the end of this street and turn left.</i>
strong	/'strɒŋ/	stark	fort	<i>He was not strong enough to lift the rock up.</i>
such as	/'sʌtʃ əz, æz/	wie	tel, telle, tels, telles que	<i>I like music by people such as Meat Loaf and Santana.</i>
sugar	/'ʃʊɡə/	Zucker	le sucre	<i>Do you take sugar in your tea?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
sugar-free	/ˌʃʊɡə 'friː/	zuckerfrei	sans sucre	<i>I'm buying sugar-free drinks – they're better for your teeth.</i>
sunbathing	/'sʌn,beɪðɪŋ/	Sonnenbaden	les bains de soleil (activité)	<i>We spent all week sunbathing by the swimming pool.</i>
surprising	/sə'praɪzɪŋ/	überraschend	surprenant	<i>This is very surprising – you've done much better than before!</i>
survey	/'sɜːveɪ/	Umfrage	l'enquête, le sondage	<i>They carried out a survey of people's attitudes to housework.</i>
sweat	/swet/	schwitzen	transpirer	<i>I always sweat a lot when I exercise.</i>
sweet	/swi:t/	Süßigkeit	le bonbon	<i>Eating sweets is bad for your teeth.</i>
table	/'teɪbəl/	Tisch	la table	<i>We eat breakfast at the kitchen table.</i>
tape measure	/'teɪp ,meɜːə/	Maßband	le mètre à ruban	<i>Do you have a tape measure? I want to measure this wall.</i>
tea	/tiː/	Tee	le thé	<i>I'm going to make a cup of tea.</i>
teeth	/tiːθ/	Zähne	les dents	<i>Eating sweets is bad for your teeth.</i>
thin	/θɪn/	dünn, mager	mince, svelte	<i>That tall thin man looks hungry.</i>
thing	/θɪŋ/	Ding	la chose	<i>What's this little round thing for?</i>
tidy	/'taɪdi/	aufgeräumt	en ordre	<i>Your grandma's coming, so make sure your room is tidy!</i>
time	/'taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>We had a great time at the beach yesterday.</i>
times	/'taɪmz/	Mal	fois	<i>I've been to London three times this month.</i>
tin of	/'tɪn əv, ɒv/	Dose	boîte de (consERVE)	<i>I need two tins of beans for this meal.</i>
toe	/təʊ/	Zeh	l'orteil	<i>These shoes hurt my toes.</i>
toilet paper	/'tɔɪlət ,peɪpə/	Toilettenpapier	le papier hygiénique	<i>Is there any toilet paper in the bathroom?</i>
tomato	/'təʊmɑːtəʊ/	Tomate	la tomate	<i>Do you want tomatoes in your ham sandwich?</i>
toothbrush	/'tuːθbrʌʃ/	Zahnbürste	la brosse à dents	<i>You should change your toothbrush every few months.</i>
tuna	/'tjuːnə/	Thunfisch	le thon	<i>I'd like tuna sandwiches for lunch.</i>
typical!	/'tɪpɪkəl/	typisch!	typique	<i>Typical! The phone rang just after I left the house!</i>
unfit	/'ʌn'fɪt/	unfit, nicht in Form	pas en forme	<i>I'm so unfit – I could only run half the race!</i>
unhealthy	/'ʌn'helθi/	ungesund	en mauvaise santé	<i>Louise always looks so unhealthy – I'm worried about her.</i>
unimportant	/'ʌnɪm'pɔːtənt/	unwichtig	sans importance	<i>He spent far too long talking about unimportant details.</i>
useful	/'juːsfəl/	nützlich	utile	<i>He gave me a useful map of the town centre.</i>
useless	/'juːsləs/	nutzlos	inutile	<i>This knife is useless for cutting meat.</i>
usually	/'juːʒuəli, 'juːʒəli/	gewöhnlich, normalerweise	d'habitude, généralement	<i>I usually get up at about 8.</i>
vegetables	/'vedʒtəbəlz/	Gemüse	les légumes	<i>You should try to eat five lots of vegetables every day.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
vitamin	/ˈvɪtəˌmɪn/	Vitamin	la vitamine	<i>Try to eat foods that have lots of vitamins and minerals.</i>
vitamin C	/ˌvɪtəˌmɪn ˈsiː/	Vitamin C	la vitamine C	<i>Oranges contain a lot of vitamin C.</i>
watch TV	/ˌwɒtʃ tiː ˈviː/	Fernsehen	regarder la TV	<i>They watch TV for at least three hours a day.</i>
water	/ˈwɔːtə/	Wasser	l'eau	<i>Can I have a glass of water?</i>
way	/weɪ/	Weg (hier: auf diese Weise)	la façon, la manière	<i>I'm not sure I'm doing this the right way.</i>
weak	/wiːk/	schwach	faible	<i>At the end of the race he felt weak.</i>
worry	/ˈwʌrɪ/	sich sorgen um jdn.	s'inquiéter	<i>Parents always worry about their children.</i>
wrong	/rɒŋ/	falsch (hier: Unrecht haben)	incorrect, incorrecte (to be wrong = avoir tort)	<i>You're wrong – I don't live on London Road.</i>
yesterday	/ˈjestədi/	gestern	hier	<i>Did you see the game yesterday?</i>
young	/jʌŋ/	jung	jeune	<i>You are too young to smoke.</i>
Module 8				
above	/əˈbʌv/	über, oberhalb	au-dessus	<i>There was a light above the door.</i>
across	/əˈkrɒs/	über	d'un côté à l'autre, à travers (ici = traverser la rue)	<i>A boy suddenly ran across the road.</i>
action	/ˈækʃən/	Tat	l'action	<i>He said he was sorry for his actions.</i>
after	/ˈɑːftə/	nach	après	<i>I felt much better after my holiday.</i>
age	/eɪdʒ/	Alter	l'âge	<i>What age were you when your father died?</i>
air	/eə/	Luft	l'air	<i>The air is very clean in the mountains.</i>
allowed	/əˈlaʊd/	erlaubt	permis, autorisé	<i>Smoking is not allowed in the library.</i>
anger	/ˈæŋɡə/	Ärger, Wut	la colère	<i>I felt such anger when I saw what the burglars had done.</i>
angrily	/ˈæŋɡrəli/	wütend	en colère	<i>"Where are you going?" she demanded angrily.</i>
angry	/ˈæŋɡri/	wütend	en colère, fâché	<i>I am very angry with you for borrowing my shoes without asking.</i>
any	/ˈeni/	jeder, -e, -es, irgendeiner, -e, -es, (not any: keine)	utilisé dans les questions et dans les phrases négatives	<i>There weren't any children playing in the street.</i>
any other	/ˌeni ˈʌðə/	ein anderes, eine andere, ein anderer	un autre, une autre	<i>She never buys any other magazine – this one's her favourite.</i>
argue with sb	/ˈɑːɡjuː wɪð ˌsʌmbədi/	mit jdm. streiten	se disputer avec quelqu'un	<i>She always argues with her brother about their toys.</i>
athlete	/ˈæθliːt/	Athlet, Athletin	l'athlète	<i>Athletes have to be careful with their diet.</i>
athletics	/ˈæθˈletɪks, əθ+ /	Leichtathletik	l'athlétisme	<i>We play hockey in winter and do athletics in summer.</i>
audio-visual	/ˌɔːdiəʊ ˈvɪʒuəl/	audiovisuell	audio-visuel	<i>They use audio-visual elements in the lectures such as TV and video.</i>
autograph	/ˈɔːtəɡrɑːf/	Autogramm	l'autographe	<i>Can I have your autograph, Mr Cruise?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
away	/ə'weɪ/	weg	au loin (to walk away = partir)	<i>We walked away from the building and down the street.</i>
bad	/bæd/	schlecht	mauvais	<i>I'm afraid there's some bad news.</i>
badly	/'bædli/	schlecht	mal	<i>The team played badly and lost 5–1.</i>
badminton	/'bædmɪntən/	Badminton	le badminton	<i>The net is higher in badminton than it is in tennis.</i>
base	/beɪs/	niederlassen	baser (ici = être basé - basée)	<i>The actress was born in Wales but is based in Los Angeles now.</i>
basic	/'beɪsɪk/	elementar	de base	<i>I know some basic vocabulary in Greek.</i>
basically	/'beɪsɪkli/	im Grunde	au fond, en fait	<i>An MP3 player is basically the modern version of a record player.</i>
basket	/'bɑːskɪt/	Korb	le panier	<i>She brought me a basket of fruit in the hospital.</i>
basketball	/'bɑːskɪtbɔːl/	Basketball	le basket-ball	<i>Very tall men are often good at basketball.</i>
bat	/bæt/	Schläger	la batte	<i>This is the cricket bat that he used to score 150 runs in 1957.</i>
bathroom	/'bɑːθrʊm, 'truːm/	Badezimmer	la salle de bain	<i>I've never had a house with two bathrooms before!</i>
beat	/bi:t/	schlagen	battre	<i>I beat Dad at tennis for the first time today.</i>
bedroom	/'bedrʊm, 'truːm/	Schlafzimmer	la chambre	<i>John's in his bedroom playing computer games.</i>
before	/bɪ'fɔː/	(be)vor	avant	<i>I usually have a shower before breakfast.</i>
best friend	/,best 'frend/	bester Freund, beste Freundin	le meilleur ami, la meilleure amie	<i>She was my best friend when we were at college.</i>
better	/'betə/	besser	meilleur (comparatif)	<i>We need a better, faster computer.</i>
birthday	/'bɜːθdeɪ/	Geburtstag	l'anniversaire	<i>It's my birthday next week.</i>
biscuit	/'bɪskɪt/	Keks	le biscuit	<i>Who wants a chocolate biscuit?</i>
board	/bɔːd/	schwarzes Brett	le panneau d'affichage	<i>He pinned the notice up on the board.</i>
bounce	/baʊns/	abprallen	rebondir	<i>The ball bounced off the wall.</i>
brave	/breɪv/	mutig	courageux	<i>He wasn't brave enough to dive into the deep water.</i>
bravely	/'breɪvli/	mutig	courageusement	<i>She battled bravely against her disease for many years.</i>
bravery	/'breɪvəri/	Mut	la bravoure, le courage	<i>He was awarded a medal for his bravery.</i>
breathe	/briːð/	atmen	respirer	<i>The room was so crowded I could hardly breathe.</i>
brilliance	/'brɪljəns/	Genialität	l'excellence, le génie	<i>He is also respected for his brilliance as an artist.</i>
bus	/bʌs/	Bus	le bus	<i>I usually catch a bus to college.</i>
by	/baɪ/	mit dem/der	en (train)	<i>I'm going to London tomorrow by train.</i>
calm	/kɑːm/	ruhig	calme	<i>I took a deep breath and tried to keep calm.</i>
calmly	/'kɑːmli/	ruhig	calmement	<i>Dad took the bad news very calmly.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
can't	/kɑ:nt/	nicht können	ne pas pouvoir	<i>I can't hear you. Speak more loudly!</i>
catch	/kætʃ/	fangen	attraper	<i>Bill threw the ball and Joe caught it.</i>
champion	/'tʃæmpiən/	Champion	le champion, la championne	<i>Manchester United are this year's European Cup champions.</i>
championship	/'tʃæmpiənʃɪp/	Wettkampf	le championnat	<i>They won the Davis Cup tennis championship last year.</i>
chewing gum	/'tʃu:ɪŋ ɡʌm/	Kaugummi	le chewing-gum	<i>When I sat down, the chewing gum stuck to my trousers.</i>
chips	/tʃɪps/	Pommes Frites	les frites	<i>Shall we have fish and chips for tea?</i>
clever	/'klevə/	klug, clever	intelligent	<i>Paul is good-looking, clever, and charming.</i>
cleverly	/'klevəli/	geschickt	intelligemment	<i>Alma cleverly solved the problem using algebra.</i>
climbing	/'klaɪmɪŋ/	klettern	escalade (activité)	<i>We go climbing in the Lake District at the weekends.</i>
club	/klʌb/	Club	le club	<i>I'm a member of the school drama club.</i>
colourful	/'kʌləfəl/	bunt	coloré	<i>The garden was full of colourful flowers.</i>
commentary	/'kɒməntəri/	Kommentar	le commentaire	<i>There will be a live commentary on the football match.</i>
committee	/kə'mɪti/	Ausschuss	le comité	<i>Nick and Bob are both on the tennis club committee.</i>
complicated	/'kɒmplɪkətɪd/	kompliziert	compliqué	<i>These instructions are too complicated – can you make them simpler?</i>
composition	/'kɒmpə'zɪʃən/	Komposition	la composition	<i>The orchestra played a composition by Debussy.</i>
conversation	/'kɒnvə'seɪʃən/	Gespräch	la conversation	<i>I had an interesting conversation with Alice yesterday.</i>
court	/kɔ:t/	Gericht	la Cour (tribunal)	<i>The court dismissed the charges against him.</i>
cricket	/'krɪkət/	Kricket	le cricket	<i>Shall we play cricket, or do you prefer football?</i>
crisps	/krɪspz/	Chips	les chips	<i>He's got a packet of crisps and two sandwiches for lunch.</i>
crowd	/kraʊd/	Menge	la foule	<i>There was a crowd of people waiting for the film star to come out.</i>
cup	/kʌp/	Tasse, Becher	la tasse	<i>Would you like a cup of tea?</i>
cycling	/'saɪklɪŋ/	Fahrradfahren	le cyclisme	<i>It would be silly to go cycling in this freezing weather.</i>
danger	/'deɪndʒə/	Gefahr	le danger	<i>Fires often happen in people's houses during the Christmas holidays.</i>
dangerously	/'deɪndʒərəsli/	gefährlich	dangereusement	<i>The police arrested him for dangerous driving.</i>
decision	/'dɪ'sɪʒən/	Entscheidung	la décision	<i>Ben knew he'd made the right decision.</i>
description of	/'dɪ'skrɪpʃən əv, ɒv/	Beschreibung von	la description de	<i>Can you give me a description of the man who attacked you?</i>
desperate	/'despərət/	verzweifelt	désespéré (to be desperate for = vouloir à tout prix)	<i>Many homeless families are desperate for a place to live.</i>
desperately	/'despərətli/	verzweifelt	désespérément	<i>The doctors tried desperately to save her life.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
difference	/ˈdɪfərəns/	Unterschied	la différence	<i>The difference between the two students is that Ross works harder.</i>
dinner	/ˈdɪnə/	Abendessen	le souper	<i>We'll have dinner at 8 this evening.</i>
discussion	/dɪˈskʌʃən/	Diskussion	la discussion	<i>Several students had a discussion about the homework problem.</i>
display	/dɪˈspleɪ/	Ausstellung	l'étalage, l'exposition	<i>There was a display of modern sculptures in the library.</i>
diving	/ˈdaɪvɪŋ/	Tauchen	la plongée (activité)	<i>I practised my diving for two hours this morning.</i>
don't have to	/ˌdəʊnt ˈhæv tə, tʊ/	nicht müssen	ne pas devoir	<i>It's all right, you don't have to apologise.</i>
dressing room	/ˈdresɪŋ ru:m, rom/	Umkleideraum	le vestiaire	<i>The actor came out of his dressing room to sign autographs.</i>
during	/ˈdʒʊərɪŋ/	während des/der	pendant	<i>Foxes sleep during the day and hunt at night.</i>
easily	/ˈi:zəli/	einfach	facilement	<i>You can find information easily on the Internet.</i>
event	/ɪˈvent/	Ereignis	l'événement	<i>He described the events that took place before the fight.</i>
exercise	/ˈeksəsaɪz/	Bewegung	l'exercice	<i>You should take more exercise – you're getting fat.</i>
eye	/aɪ/	Auge	l'œil	<i>Paul has green eyes and brown hair.</i>
fame	/feɪm/	Ruhm	la gloire, la célébrité	<i>Appearing in a television series brought him instant fame.</i>
famously	/ˈfeɪməsli/	super	à merveille	<i>My husband gets on famously with my mum and dad.</i>
fantastic	/fænˈtæstɪk/	fantastisch	fantastique	<i>It's a fantastic film! I loved it!</i>
fantastically	/fænˈtæstɪkli/	fantastisch	extraordinairement, fabuleusement	<i>This car goes fantastically fast!</i>
fantasy	/ˈfæntəsi/	Traum, Fantasie	le rêve, le désir	<i>I had fantasies about becoming a famous actress.</i>
fast	/fɑ:st/	schnell	rapide	<i>He has always loved fast cars.</i>
feel	/fi:l/	sich fühlen	se sentir	<i>I felt cold and lonely.</i>
fish	/fɪʃ/	Fisch	le poisson	<i>We had fish cooked with onions and tomatoes.</i>
fishing	/ˈfɪʃɪŋ/	Angeln	la pêche	<i>We went fishing on the river at the weekend.</i>
flippers	/ˈflɪpəz/	Schwimmflossen	les palmes	<i>The diver wore a rubber suit and flippers.</i>
flying	/ˈflaɪɪŋ/	Fliegen	voler	<i>A lot of people are scared of flying.</i>
football	/ˈfʊtbɔ:l/	Fußball	le football	<i>The children are playing football in the local park.</i>
for	/fə, fɔ:/	für	depuis	<i>I've been at this school for six years.</i>
Formula 1	/ˌfɔ:mjələ ˈwʌn/	Formel 1	la Formule 1	<i>He's a Formula 1 racing car driver.</i>
free	/fri:/	gratis	gratuit	<i>There's a free gift with this month's magazine.</i>
fun	/fʌn/	Spaß	l'amusement	<i>The party was great fun.</i>
gardening glove	/ˈgɑ:dnɪŋ glʌv/	Gartenhandschuh	le gant de jardinage	<i>Wear gardening gloves to keep your hands from getting dirty.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
glove	/glʌv/	Handschuh	le gant	<i>I must buy a new pair of gloves this winter.</i>
go home with sb	/gəʊ 'həʊm wɪð ,sʌmbədi/	mit jdm. nach Hause gehen	rentrer à la maison avec quelqu'un	<i>I went home with two friends from my class at school.</i>
goal	/gəʊl/	Tor	le but	<i>The Russians scored three goals in sixteen minutes.</i>
goalkeeper	/'gəʊl,ki:pə/	Torwart	le gardien de but, la gardienne de but	<i>The ball flew past the goalkeeper into the back of the net.</i>
golf	/gɒlf/	Golf	le golf	<i>Can you teach me how to play golf?</i>
golf club	/'gɒlf klʌb/	Golfclub	le club de golf (endroit)	<i>He joined the golf club and now he plays every week.</i>
golf course	/'gɒlf kɔ:s/	Golfplatz	le terrain de golf	<i>There's a wonderful golf course on the coast near Edinburgh.</i>
good	/gʊd/	gut	bon, de qualité	<i>I love wearing really good, well-made clothes.</i>
government	/'gʌvəmənt, 'gʌvənmənt/	Regierung	le gouvernement	<i>The new government promised to reduce unemployment.</i>
grass	/grɑ:s/	Gras	l'herbe	<i>We lay on the grass by the river.</i>
hand	/hænd/	Hand	la main	<i>Polly put her hand on my shoulder.</i>
hang gliding	/'hæŋ ,glɑɪdɪŋ/	Drachenfliegen	le deltaplane (activité)	<i>They go hang gliding in the Canary Islands every winter.</i>
happen	/'hæpən/	passieren	se passer	<i>When did the accident happen?</i>
hard	/hɑ:d/	hart	dur	<i>The chairs were hard and uncomfortable to sit on.</i>
have got sth with you	/həv ,gɒt sʌmθɪŋ 'wɪð jə/	etw. bei sich haben	avoir sur soi	<i>Have you got some toothpaste with you, or do you need to buy some?</i>
have sth for dinner	/'hæv sʌmθɪŋ fə 'dɪnə/	etw. zum Abendessen haben	avoir... pour le dîner	<i>We had fish and salad for dinner.</i>
have to	/'hæv tə, tu/	müssen	devoir	<i>It's all right, you don't have to apologise.</i>
high	/haɪ/	hoch	haut	<i>Ben Nevis is a high mountain in Scotland.</i>
high jump	/'haɪ dʒʌmp/	Hochsprung	le saut en hauteur	<i>He can do over 2 metres in the high jump.</i>
hit	/hɪt/	treffen, schlagen	frapper	<i>He hit me with his tennis racket!</i>
hockey	/'hɒki/	Hockey	le hockey	<i>I play with the ladies' hockey team.</i>
hold	/həʊld/	halten	tenir	<i>She held a baby in her arms.</i>
home	/həʊm/	at home = zu Hause	à la maison	<i>I wasn't feeling very well, so I stayed at home.</i>
horse riding	/'hɔ:s ,raɪdɪŋ/	Reiten	l'équitation	<i>They went on a horse riding trip into the hills.</i>
how many	/haʊ 'meni/	wie viele	combien? (pluriel)	<i>How many pieces of bread do you want?</i>
how much	/haʊ 'mʌtʃ/	wie viel	combien? (singulier)	<i>How much sugar would you like in your tea?</i>
ice	/aɪs/	Eis	la glace	<i>Would you like some ice in your drink?</i>
ice hockey	/'aɪs ,hɒki/	Eishockey	le hockey sur glace	<i>He plays professional ice hockey for the Sheffield Steelers.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
ice skating	/ˈaɪs ˌskeɪtɪŋ/	Eislaufen	le patinage sur glace	<i>They were British ice skating champions in 1998.</i>
international	/ˌɪntəˈnæʃənəl/	international	international	<i>It costs a lot of money to go to international football matches.</i>
interview	/ˈɪntəvjuː/	Vorstellungsgespräch	l'interview, l'entretien	<i>I've got an interview for a job this afternoon.</i>
into	/ˈɪntə, ˈɪntʊ/	in	dans (après un verbe de mouvement)	<i>Teresa ran into the house and shut the door.</i>
island	/ˈaɪlənd/	Insel	l'île	<i>Skye is an island off the west coast of Scotland.</i>
join	/dʒɔɪn/	beitreten	adhérer, rejoindre	<i>Helen has joined a running club to try and get fit.</i>
judo	/ˈdʒuːdəʊ/	Judo	le judo	<i>I use judo as a way of keeping fit.</i>
ketchup	/ˈketʃəp/	Ketchup	le ketchup	<i>Do you want ketchup on your burger?</i>
kick	/kɪk/	schießen, treten	donner des coups de pieds	<i>A group of boys were kicking a stone around outside.</i>
last	/lɑːst/	letzter, -e, -es, vergangener, -e, -es	dernier	<i>Her spelling has improved since last year.</i>
laugh	/lɑːf/	lachen	rire	<i>She was laughing at all his jokes.</i>
lesson	/ˈlesən/	Unterrichtsstunde	la leçon	<i>I've only had two driving lessons.</i>
look for sth	/ˈlʊk fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	nach etw. suchen	chercher quelque chose	<i>I'm looking for my other earring – I can't find it.</i>
loud	/laʊd/	laut	fort (volume)	<i>Turn that music down! It's too loud!</i>
love sb	/ˈlʌv ˌsʌmbədi/	jdn. lieben	aimer quelqu'un	<i>She's loved him since they first met.</i>
lover of sth	/ˈlʌvər əv ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Liebhaber/Liebhaberin von etw./jdm.	l'amateur de quelque chose	<i>He's a lover of fine wines and good music.</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire	<i>Do you want to make some cakes this afternoon?</i>
manager	/ˈmænɪdʒə/	Manager, Managerin	le directeur, la directrice	<i>The hotel manager asked if we were happy with the room.</i>
marathon	/ˈmærəθən/	Marathon	le marathon	<i>He's going to run the New York marathon.</i>
mask	/mɑːsk/	Maske	le masque	<i>The thief wore a mask to hide his face.</i>
match	/mætʃ/	Spiel	le match	<i>Did you watch the match between Kenya and Ireland?</i>
matter	/ˈmætə/	Angelegenheit	l'affaire, la question	<i>We have some important matters to talk about.</i>
mechanical	/mɪˈkæɪnɪkəl/	mechanisch	mécanique	<i>His car developed mechanical problems.</i>
mechanically	/mɪˈkæɪnɪkli/	mechanisch	du point de vue mécanique, mécaniquement	<i>The car is mechanically OK, but it looks horrible!</i>
minute	/ˈmɪnɪt/	Minute	la minute	<i>I waited 20 minutes for the bus.</i>
money	/ˈmʌni/	Geld	l'argent	<i>Billy spent lots of money in town today.</i>
more...than...	/mɔː ðən/	mehr ... als ...	plus... que...	<i>She has more toys than her little brother.</i>
motor racing	/ˈməʊtə ˌreɪsɪŋ/	Motorrennen	la course automobile	<i>We're going to watch the motor racing from Germany on TV.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
mountain	/ˈmaʊntən/	Berg	la montagne	<i>She is the first woman to climb this mountain.</i>
nationality	/ˌnæʃəˈnæləti/	Nationalität	la nationalité	<i>We have students of many different nationalities.</i>
necessary	/ˈnesəsəri/	notwendig	nécessaire	<i>"Do I need some money?" "No, that won't be necessary."</i>
nervous	/ˈnɜːvəs/	nervös	nerveux	<i>Julie looked nervous before the test.</i>
nervously	/ˈnɜːvəsli/	nervös	nerveusement	<i>Tony waited nervously for his turn to sing.</i>
net	/net/	Netz	le filet	<i>The ball went into the back of the net.</i>
normal	/ˈnɔːməl/	normal	normal	<i>It started out as a normal day, and then got strange.</i>
nose	/nəʊz/	Nase	le nez	<i>She had a spot on her nose.</i>
off	/ɒf/	von ... ab	en dehors de	<i>He brushed the crumbs off the table.</i>
oldest	/ˈəʊldəst/	ältester, älteste, ältestes	le plus vieux	<i>Jo's the next oldest in the family.</i>
opinion	/əˈpɪnjən/	Meinung	l'opinion	<i>What's your opinion of the new head teacher?</i>
over	/ˈəʊvə/	über	sur, par dessus	<i>He jumped over the fence.</i>
parachuting	/ˈpærəʃuːtɪŋ/	Fallschirmspringen	le parachutisme	<i>They're going parachuting to raise money for the charity.</i>
pasta	/ˈpæstə/	Nudeln	les pâtes	<i>Runners often eat pasta before a big race.</i>
pitch	/pɪtʃ/	Sportfeld	le terrain (de sport)	<i>The cricket pitch is very dry and bumpy today.</i>
point	/pɔɪnt/	Punkt	le point	<i>Her team won by 15 points to 12.</i>
pool	/puːl/	Swimmingpool	la piscine	<i>They have a pool in their back garden.</i>
possible	/ˈpɒsəbəl/	möglich	possible	<i>Is it possible to get a train to Bristol from here?</i>
presentation	/ˌprezənˈteɪʃən/	Präsentation	la présentation	<i>I gave a presentation to the class about my history project.</i>
probably	/ˈprɒbəbli/	wahrscheinlich	probablement	<i>They've probably got lost.</i>
problem	/ˈprɒbləm/	Problem	le problème	<i>She's had a lot of personal problems recently.</i>
puck	/pʌk/	Puck	le palet	<i>The ice hockey player hit the puck into the back of the net.</i>
quickly	/ˈkwɪkli/	schnell	rapidement, vite	<i>Rick ran quickly to the car and drove away.</i>
race	/reɪs/	Rennen	la course	<i>Very few of the British athletes won their races.</i>
referee	/ˌrefəˈriː/	Schiedsrichter	l'arbitre	<i>Just at that moment the referee blew his whistle.</i>
reserve	/rɪˈzɜːv/	reservieren	réserver	<i>Tom reserved a table at the hotel restaurant.</i>
rock climbing	/ˈrɒk ˌklaɪmɪŋ/	Klettersport, Freeclimbing	l'escalade	<i>He fell off a mountain while they were doing some rock climbing in Wales.</i>
roll	/rəʊl/	rollen	rouler	<i>The coin fell out of my hand and rolled across the floor.</i>
rugby	/ˈrʌɡbi/	Rugby	le rugby	<i>He injured his leg playing rugby.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
rule	/ru:l/	Regel	la règle	<i>Jamie explained the rules of the game to us.</i>
run	/rʌn/	rennen	courir	<i>I can run faster than Tom.</i>
runner	/'rʌnə/	Läufer, Läuferin	le coureur	<i>He's a brilliant long-distance runner.</i>
sailing	/'seɪlɪŋ/	segeln	la navigation, la voile (activité)	<i>They've invited us to go sailing on their boat this weekend.</i>
science	/'saɪəns/	Wissenschaft	la science	<i>We've been learning about electricity in our science lessons.</i>
scientific	/,saɪəntɪ'fɪk/	wissenschaftlich	scientifique	<i>She did a scientific experiment to prove her idea.</i>
scientifically	/,saɪəntɪ'fɪkli/	wissenschaftlich	scientifiquement	<i>It's not scientifically possible to do that.</i>
score	/skɔ:/	erzielen	marquer	<i>Jim scored 2 goals in the game last night.</i>
serve	/sɜ:v/	servieren	servir	<i>The hotel serves dinner at seven.</i>
set	/set/	Satz, Set	le set	<i>I just need two more and I've got the whole set!</i>
short-distance	/'ʃɔ:t 'dɪstəns/	Kurzstrecke	de courte distance	<i>His best results were in the short-distance races.</i>
sightseeing	/'saɪt,sɪ:ɪŋ/	Sightseeing	le tourisme (le fait de visiter)	<i>In the afternoon we all went sightseeing round the town.</i>
similar to	/'sɪmələ tə, tʊ/	jdm./etw. ähneln	semblable, similaire à	<i>He looks similar to your brother Jack.</i>
size (all ages and -s)	/saɪz/	Größe	la taille (grandeur)	<i>People of all ages and sizes crowded into the street.</i>
skiing	/'ski:ɪŋ/	Skifahren	le ski (activité)	<i>We went skiing in Switzerland.</i>
slow	/sləʊ/	langsam	lent	<i>The slowest runners started at the back.</i>
slowly	/'sləʊli/	langsam	lentement	<i>White clouds slowly crossed the sky.</i>
slowness	/'sləʊnəs/	Langsamkeit	la lenteur	<i>The bus moved with annoying slowness.</i>
snorkel	/'snɔ:kəl/	Schnorchel	le tuba	<i>You'll need a snorkel to help you breathe under water.</i>
squash	/skwɒʃ/	Squash	le squash	<i>You need to be very fit to play squash.</i>
stadium	/'steɪdiəm/	Stadion	le stade	<i>They're building a new football stadium that opens in 2007.</i>
stick	/stɪk/	Stock, Schläger	la crosse, le bâton	<i>An ice hockey stick has a flat piece at the end.</i>
success	/sək'ses/	Erfolg	le succès	<i>They were pleased with their success at the tournament.</i>
successful	/sək'sesfəl/	erfolgreich	couronné de succès	<i>They were successful in persuading him to join their team.</i>
successfully	/sək'sesfəli/	erfolgreich	avec succès	<i>She successfully completed the test.</i>
surface	/'sɜ:fəs/	Oberfläche	la surface	<i>There was rubbish floating on the surface of the river.</i>
surfing	/'sɜ:fɪŋ/	Surfen	le surf	<i>When we were in Hawaii we went surfing every day.</i>
swimming	/'swɪmɪŋ/	Schwimmen	la natation	<i>Do you want to go swimming or just sit in the sun?</i>
swimming cap	/'swɪmɪŋ kæp/	Badekappe	le bonnet de bain	<i>Wear a swimming cap – it will keep your hair dry.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
tennis	/ˈtenɪs/	Tennis	le tennis	<i>Let's have a game of tennis this afternoon.</i>
than	/ðən, ðæn/	als	que	<i>These shoes are cheaper than the other ones.</i>
this	/ðɪs/	dieser, diese, dieses	ce...ci, cette...ci	<i>My mother gave me this necklace.</i>
throw	/θrəʊ/	werfen	lancer, jeter	<i>He threw the empty bottle into the bin.</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>We had a great time at the beach yesterday.</i>
to	/tə, tu/	zu	à (après un verbe de mouvement)	<i>He decided to go to the airport.</i>
topic	/ˈtɒpɪk/	Thema	le sujet	<i>The main topic of conversation was the party.</i>
touch	/tʌtʃ/	anfassen	toucher	<i>Don't touch the paint – it's wet!</i>
tournament	/ˈtʊənəmənt/	Turnier	le tournoi	<i>He's won his last three tennis tournaments.</i>
track	/træk/	Bahn	la piste	<i>They go round the track four times and then finish here.</i>
trophy	/ˈtrɒfi/	Trophäe	le trophée	<i>Stella won the trophy for best young female singer.</i>
two-week	/ˌtuː ˈwi:k/	zweiwöchig	de deux semaines, de quinze jours	<i>We're having a two-week holiday in Cyprus.</i>
underwater	/ˌʌndəˈwɔ:tə/	Unterwasser-	sous-marin, sous l'eau	<i>He's very keen on underwater photography.</i>
uniform	/ˈju:nɪfɔ:m/	Uniform	l'uniforme	<i>Do you like the new school uniform?</i>
up	/ʌp/	hoch	en haut	<i>He climbed up the ladder to the tree house.</i>
visitor	/ˈvɪzɪtə/	Besucher	le visiteur	<i>I came to Tokyo as a visitor in 1979.</i>
wake sb up	/ˌweɪk sʌmbədi ˈʌp/	jdn. aufwecken	réveiller quelqu'un	<i>Wake Simon up, will you? He's going to be late.</i>
warm-up	/ˈwɔ:m ʌp/	Aufwärm-Programm, Warming-up	l'échauffement	<i>We always do a ten-minute warm-up before the game.</i>
water	/ˈwɔ:tə/	Wasser	l'eau	<i>Can I have a glass of water?</i>
water skiing	/ˈwɔ:tə ˌski:ɪŋ/	Wasserski	le ski nautique (activité)	<i>Tracy's a keen swimmer and also likes water skiing.</i>
wear	/weə/	tragen	porter (un vêtement)	<i>I decided to wear my blue dress.</i>
welcome	/ˈwelkəm/	willkommen	bienvenu, bienvenue	<i>Strangers do not feel welcome in this town.</i>
whose	/hu:z/	wessen	à qui ?	<i>Whose jacket is this?</i>
win	/wɪn/	gewinnen	gagner	<i>Mark's team won the basketball tournament.</i>
windsurfing	/ˈwɪnd,sɜ:fɪŋ/	Surfen	la planche à voile (activité)	<i>Activities include windsurfing and water-skiing.</i>
world-famous	/ˌwɜ:ld ˈfeɪməs/	weltberühmt	célèbre dans le monde entier, de renommée mondiale	<i>Hemingway was a world-famous writer from the USA.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Module 9				
above	/ə'bʌv/	über, oberhalb	au-dessus	<i>There was a light above the door.</i>
adventure holiday	/əd'ventʃə ,hɒlədi/	Abenteuerurlaub	les vacances d'aventure	<i>They go on adventure holidays because they hate just sitting on a beach.</i>
airport	/'eəpɔ:t/	Flughafen	l'aéroport	<i>The plane landed at Heathrow Airport.</i>
also	/'ɔ:lsəʊ/	auch	aussi	<i>Jan plays the guitar, and she also plays the piano.</i>
and	/ænd, ən, ænd/	und	et	<i>I have one brother and two sisters.</i>
apartment	/ə'pɑ:tmənt/	Wohnung, Appartement	l'appartement	<i>She lives in a small apartment above the chemist's.</i>
as usual	/əz 'ju:ʒuəl, 'ju:ʒəl/	wie gewöhnlich	comme d'habitude	<i>As usual, I missed the bus and was late for work – again!</i>
at	/ət, æt/	an, bei	à, au	<i>Her auntie met her at the station.</i>
awful	/'ɔ:fəl/	furchtbar, schrecklich	affreux, atroce	<i>That restaurant serves really awful food!</i>
B & B	/'bi: ən 'bi:/	Bed and Breakfast	chambre d'hôte	<i>We stayed at an excellent B & B in Paisley.</i>
backpacker	/'bæk,pækə/	Rucksacktourist, Rucksacktouristin	le routard, quelqu'un qui voyage avec un sac à dos	<i>There are lots of British backpackers in Thailand.</i>
backpackers' hostel	/'bækpækəz 'hɒstl/	Jugendherberge	l'auberge pour routards	<i>There's a good backpackers' hostel on the edge of Cairns.</i>
backpacking	/'bæk,pækɪŋ/	auf Rucksacktour	voyage sac au dos (activité)	<i>We're going backpacking in Nepal.</i>
bath	/bɑ:θ/	Bad	la baignoire, la salle de bain	<i>There's a bath in the room and plenty of hot water.</i>
beach	/'bi:tʃ/	Strand	la plage	<i>Shall we go to the beach or just stay in the hotel?</i>
beautiful	/'bju:tɪfəl/	schön	beau	<i>She was the most beautiful woman in the world.</i>
bed and breakfast	/'bed ən 'brekfəst/	Bed and Breakfast	chambre d'hôte	<i>Is there anyone who does bed and breakfast round here?</i>
below	/'bi'ləʊ/	unter	en-dessous	<i>From the plane window I could see the fields below us.</i>
brilliant	/'brɪljənt/	hervorragend	brillant	<i>He's brilliant at maths and science.</i>
brochure	/'brəʊʃə, ɪ'ʃuə/	Prospekt, Broschüre	la brochure, le prospectus	<i>Let's get some holiday brochures and decide where to go.</i>
bye	/baɪ/	tschüss	au revoir!	<i>Bye, Max! It was nice meeting you!</i>
café	/'kæfeɪ/	Café	le snack-bar	<i>This café does a very good breakfast.</i>
camping	/'kæmpɪŋ/	Campen, Zelten	le camping (activité)	<i>We went camping in France in the summer.</i>
campsite	/'kæmpsait/	Zeltplatz	le camping (endroit), terrain de camping	<i>The campsite was next to a bend in the river.</i>
canoe	/kə'nu:z/	Kanu	le canoë	<i>I managed to get the canoe between the poles in the river.</i>
caravan park	/'kærəvæn pɑ:k/	Campingplatz	le camping pour caravanes	<i>They want to have a caravan park in the grounds of the castle.</i>
car park	/'kɑ: pɑ:k/	Parkhaus, Parkgarage	le parking (endroit)	<i>I parked in the underground car park at the office.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
chemical	/ˈkɛmɪkəl/	chemisch	chimique	<i>Some of these chemicals are very dangerous.</i>
chemical factory	/ˈkɛmɪkəl ˌfæktəri/	Chemiefabrik	l'usine chimique	<i>My dad worked in a chemical factory in the 1950s.</i>
climate	/ˈklaɪmət/	Klima	le climat	<i>The climate in the Maldives is hot and sunny.</i>
coast	/kəʊst/	Küste	la côte	<i>It gets quite cold on the coast.</i>
cockroach	/ˈkɒkˌrəʊtʃ/	Kakerlake	le cafard, la blatte	<i>The restaurant was filthy, with cockroaches all over the floor!</i>
coffee bar	/ˈkɒfi bɑː/	Coffee Bar	la cafétéria	<i>We used to go to the coffee bar in the High Street.</i>
concert hall	/ˈkɒnsət hɔːl/	Konzertsaal	la salle de concert	<i>The Albert Hall is a famous concert hall in London.</i>
conversation	/ˌkɒnvəˈseɪʃən/	Gespräch	la conversation	<i>I had an interesting conversation with Alice yesterday.</i>
corridor	/ˈkɒrɪdɔː/	Flur, Gang	le couloir	<i>Please leave the classroom and wait in the corridor.</i>
country	/ˈkʌntri/	Land	le pays	<i>How many countries are there in Europe?</i>
crowded	/ˈkraʊdɪd/	überfüllt	bondé	<i>She first saw him across a crowded room.</i>
delicious	/dɪˈlɪʃəs/	delikat, schmackhaft	délicieux	<i>This soup is delicious! What's in it?</i>
direction	/dɪˈrɛkʃən, daɪ-/	Richtung	la direction	<i>Are you sure you're going in the right direction?</i>
dirt	/dɜːt/	Dreck	la saleté	<i>Don't get any dirt on the carpet.</i>
dirty	/ˈdɜːti/	dreckig	sale	<i>Don't get your clothes dirty.</i>
disaster	/dɪˈzɑːstə/	Katastrophe	le désastre, la catastrophe	<i>Forty people were killed in the rail disaster.</i>
discover	/dɪsˈkʌvə/	entdecken	découvrir	<i>Anna discovered a secret entrance to the old house.</i>
disgusting	/dɪsˈgʌstɪŋ/	abartig, widerlich	dégoûtant	<i>This stuff tastes disgusting! What is it?</i>
double	/ˈdʌbəl/	Doppel-	double	<i>He took a photo of the double wooden doors of the cathedral.</i>
downstairs	/ˌdaʊnˈsteəz/	unten, runter	en bas	<i>Michael came downstairs in his pyjamas.</i>
eastern	/ˈiːstən/	Ost-	oriental	<i>Newcastle is on the eastern side of England.</i>
enjoy	/ɪnˈdʒɔɪ/	genießen	apprécier	<i>The park was lovely, and I enjoyed the walk.</i>
enormous	/ɪˈnɔːməs/	enorm	énorme	<i>This house cost an enormous amount of money.</i>
excellent	/ˈɛksələnt/	genial	excellent	<i>What an excellent idea!</i>
excursion to	/ɪkˈskɜːʃən tə, tu/	Exkursion	l'excursion	<i>There's an excursion to see the Parthenon tomorrow.</i>
expensive	/ɪkˈspensɪv/	teuer	cher	<i>We can't afford this – it's too expensive.</i>
extra	/ˈɛkstrə/	extra	en plus	<i>Can I have extra fries with my burger?</i>
extract	/ˈɛkstrækt/	ziehen	extraire	<i>The dentist extracted two of my teeth.</i>
fantastic	/fænˈtæstɪk/	fantastisch	fantastique	<i>It's a fantastic film! I loved it!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
fascinating	/ˈfæsəneɪtɪŋ/	faszinierend	fascinant	<i>This is a fascinating book about the volcano Krakatoa.</i>
festival	/ˈfestɪvəl/	Festival	le festival	<i>They invited him to play at the international music festival.</i>
fine	/faɪn/	prima	bien, parfait!	<i>"We're meeting at 8.30." "Okay, fine."</i>
forest	/ˈfɒrəst/	Wald	la forêt	<i>He got lost among the thousand of trees in the forest.</i>
freezing	/ˈfriːzɪŋ/	gefrierend (hier: frieren)	gelant, qui gèle	<i>I'm freezing – shall we light the fire?</i>
friendly	/ˈfrendli/	freundlich	sympathique, amical	<i>Everyone in the village was very friendly to us.</i>
from	/frəm, frɒm/	von	de (provenance)	<i>He took the train from London to Glasgow.</i>
funny	/ˈfʌni/	lustig	marrant, amusant	<i>It was one of the funniest films I've ever seen.</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>Sam's having a party, and I want to go.</i>
grandparents	/ˈgræn,peərənts/	Großeltern	les grands-parents	<i>My grandparents are still alive, aged 93 and 95.</i>
great	/greɪt/	groß	grand	<i>Lily opened the present with great care.</i>
guidebook	/ˈgaɪdbʊk/	Reiseführer	le guide (livre)	<i>Is there a guidebook that shows all the canals in Venice?</i>
hairdresser's	/ˈheə,dresəz/	Frisör, Frisörin	le coiffeur, la coiffeuse	<i>I need to go to the hairdresser's to get my hair cut.</i>
have	/həv, hæv/	haben	avoir	<i>I have lots of relatives in Canada.</i>
historic	/hɪˈstɔːrɪk/	historisch	historique	<i>Did you see the historic moment when man landed on the moon?</i>
holiday	/ˈhɒlədi/	Ferien	vacances	<i>Did you have a nice holiday?</i>
horrible	/ˈhɒrəbəl/	fürchterlich, grausam	horrible	<i>That was a horrible thing to say.</i>
hostel	/ˈhɒstl/	Jugendherberge	l'auberge	<i>We'll stay at the international youth hostel in Berlin.</i>
hour	/aʊə/	Stunde	l'heure	<i>We spent three hours in the museum.</i>
ill	/ɪl/	krank	malade	<i>Mrs Jackson has been very ill for a long time.</i>
instrument	/ˈɪnstrəmənt/	Instrument	l'instrument	<i>Do you play any musical instruments?</i>
journey	/ˈdʒɜːni/	Reise	le voyage, le trajet	<i>How long does your journey to school take?</i>
kitchen	/ˈkɪtʃən/	Küche	la cuisine	<i>Jo is in the kitchen making a sandwich.</i>
later	/ˈleɪtə/	später	plus tard	<i>You'll have to finish that later – we need to go now.</i>
left	/left/	links	à gauche	<i>Turn left at the next traffic lights and go two miles down the road.</i>
letter	/ˈletə/	Brief	la lettre	<i>I got a letter from my friend Anne yesterday.</i>
like	/laɪk/	mögen	aimer, apprécier	<i>Katie likes John a lot.</i>
live	/laɪv/	live	live, en direct, en public	<i>There will be live music in the park all day on Saturday.</i>
look sth up	/ˌlʊk sʌmθɪŋ ˈʌp/	etw. nachschlagen	chercher (dans le dictionnaire)	<i>I couldn't remember how to spell it, so I looked it up in the dictionary.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
lovely	/ˈlʌvli/	wunderhübsch	ravissant	<i>You look lovely in that new dress.</i>
lover	/ˈlʌvə/	Liebhaber/Liebhaberin von etw./jdm.	l'amateur, -trice	<i>She's a great lover of opera.</i>
lucky you!	/ˌlʌki 'juː/	Du Glückspilz!, Hast du ein Glück!	veinard!, veinarde!	<i>You won the lottery? Well, lucky you!</i>
magnificent	/mæɡ'nɪfəsənt/	großartig, prunkvoll	magnifique, splendide	<i>The kings lived in a magnificent palace not far from Paris.</i>
mile	/maɪl/	Meile	le mile (= 1609 mètres)	<i>Our school is about three miles away.</i>
moment	/ˈməʊmənt/	Augenblick	le moment	<i>After a moment, Lou returned.</i>
multi-media	/ˌmʌlti 'miːdiə/	Multimedia	multimédia	<i>They use multi-media materials to teach English here – video, computers etc.</i>
nasty	/ˈnɑːsti/	unangenehm	désagréable	<i>The bad news in the letter gave me a nasty shock.</i>
next to	/ˈnekst tə, tu/	neben	à côté de	<i>There was a little girl sitting next to him.</i>
night	/naɪt/	Nacht	la nuit	<i>I woke up in the middle of the night.</i>
noisy	/ˈnɔɪzi/	laut	bruyant	<i>You're being very noisy. Play quietly!</i>
on	/ɒn/	auf	sur	<i>Gloria was lying on the grass.</i>
outdoor	/ˌaʊtˈdɔː/	Outdoor-, im Freien	dehors, à l'extérieur	<i>The hotel has two outdoor swimming pools.</i>
palace	/ˈpæləs/	Palast	le palais	<i>The Queen lives in Buckingham Palace when she's in London.</i>
part	/pɑːt/	Teil	la partie	<i>Part of the roof was missing.</i>
phone	/fəʊn/	Telefon	le téléphone	<i>A woman answered the phone and said, "Hello?"</i>
phone call	/ˈfəʊn kɔːl/	Telefongespräch	le coup de téléphone, l'appel téléphonique	<i>I need to make a short phone call.</i>
plane	/pleɪn/	Flugzeug	l'avion	<i>It's much quicker to go by plane.</i>
polite	/pəˈlaɪt/	freundlich, höflich	poli	<i>Kevin is a very polite and kind young man.</i>
polluted	/pəˈluːtɪd/	verschmutzt	pollué	<i>The river is heavily polluted with chemicals from the factory.</i>
postcard	/ˈpəʊstkɑːd/	Postkarte	la carte postale	<i>Mary sent us a postcard from Spain.</i>
prefer	/prɪˈfɜː/	bevorzugen	préférer	<i>Would you prefer a hot drink or a cold one?</i>
rainforest	/ˈreɪnˌfɔːrɛst/	Regenwald	la forêt tropicale	<i>What can we do to stop the destruction of the rainforest?</i>
relax	/rɪˈlæks/	entspannen, chillen	se détendre, se relaxer	<i>I decided to just stay home and relax.</i>
right	/raɪt/	rechts	à la droite	<i>The plates are in that cupboard on the right.</i>
right now	/ˌraɪt 'naʊ/	sofort	à l'instant	<i>Right now I'm studying, but I'll be going out later.</i>
role	/rəʊl/	Rolle	le rôle	<i>They gave her the role of the daughter in the school play.</i>
rude	/ruːd/	grob, unanständig	grossier	<i>The boys were making rude remarks about the teacher.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
safari	/sə'fɑ:ri/	Safari	le safari	<i>We spent three weeks on safari in Kenya.</i>
salad	/'sæləd/	Salat	la salade	<i>He made a salad with lettuce, tomatoes and cucumber.</i>
school	/sku:l/	Schule	l'école	<i>Mr Mamood is a teacher at my school.</i>
see	/si:/	sehen	voir	<i>It was too dark to see anything.</i>
serve	/sɜ:v/	servieren	servir	<i>Dinner is served at eight.</i>
shower	/'ʃaʊə/	Regenschauer	l'averse, la douche	<i>It's not raining all the time – it's just an occasional shower.</i>
sightsee	/'saɪt,sɪ:/	Sehenswürdigkeiten anschauen	faire du tourisme, visiter	<i>I'd rather sightsee than just lie on the beach all day.</i>
sightseeing	/'saɪt,sɪ:ɪŋ/	Sightseeing	le tourisme (activité)	<i>In the afternoon we went for some sightseeing in the town.</i>
single	/'sɪŋɡəl/	Einzel-	une chambre simple, individuelle	<i>My wife didn't come with me, so I only need a single room.</i>
sit	/sɪt/	sitzen	être assis	<i>The children were all sitting on the floor.</i>
sleep	/sli:p/	schlafen	dormir	<i>Tom is sleeping – don't wake him.</i>
snorkel	/'snɔ:kəl/	Schnorchel	le tuba	<i>This is the best snorkel at that price.</i>
snorkelling	/'snɔ:kəlɪŋ/	Schnorcheln	la plongée avec tuba	<i>We went snorkelling in Hawaii.</i>
soon	/su:n/	bald	bientôt	<i>We'll have to leave soon if we want to catch the bus.</i>
speak	/spi:k/	sprechen	parler	<i>Each leader spoke for about fifteen minutes.</i>
stadium	/'steɪdiəm/	Stadion	le stade	<i>They're moving to a new football stadium down the road.</i>
stay	/steɪ/	bleiben	rester	<i>He came to see me and stayed all day.</i>
stunning	/'stʌnɪŋ/	atemberaubend, umwerfend	superbe	<i>You look stunning in that new dress.</i>
sunbathe	/'sʌnbæɪð/	sich sonnen, sonnenbaden	prendre un bain de soleil	<i>Her mother was sunbathing in the back garden.</i>
sunny	/'sʌni/	sonnig	enseillé	<i>It's a warm, sunny day here in Brighton.</i>
tell sb about sth	/'tel ˌsʌmbədi əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	jdm. etw. über etw. erzählen	raconter quelque chose à quelqu'un, parler de quelque chose à quelqu'un	<i>What can you tell me about your life in Poland?</i>
telly	/'teli/	Fernsehen	la télé	<i>Is there anything good on telly tonight?</i>
tennis court	/'tenɪs kɔ:t/	Tennisplatz	le court de tennis	<i>I'm better on the cricket pitch than on the tennis court.</i>
terrible	/'terəbəl/	schrecklich	terrible, atroce	<i>The food at the hotel was terrible – I couldn't eat it!</i>
test	/test/	Test, Arbeit	le test, l'interrogation	<i>I've got a difficult history test tomorrow.</i>
through	/θru:z/	durch	à travers	<i>They drove through the tunnel under the mountain.</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>We had a great time at the beach yesterday.</i>
tonight	/tə'naɪt/	heute Nacht	ce soir, cette nuit	<i>What are you doing tonight after dinner?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
too	/tu:/	auch	aussi	<i>Jan plays the guitar, and she plays the piano too.</i>
total	/'təʊtl/	Gesamt-	total	<i>His farm has a total area of 100 hectares.</i>
tropical	/'trɒpɪkəl/	tropisch	tropical	<i>They are cutting down thousands of trees in the tropical rainforests.</i>
turn	/tɜ:n/	sich umdrehen	tourner	<i>Ricky turned and walked away.</i>
unfriendly	/ʌn'frendli/	unfreundlich	froid, hostile	<i>The kids in my class are really unfriendly towards me.</i>
unpleasant	/ʌn'plezənt/	unangenehm	désagréable	<i>There's an unpleasant smell coming from the kitchen.</i>
upstairs	/,ʌp'steəz/	oben	en haut	<i>Julie is upstairs in her room.</i>
usual	/'ju:ʒuəl, 'ju:ʒəl/	gewöhnlich, gewohnt	habituel	<i>I couldn't park my car in the usual place.</i>
warm	/wɔ:m/	warm	chaud	<i>"Are you warm enough?" "No, I'm freezing cold!"</i>
where	/weə/	wo	où?	<i>"Where's Rosa?" "Upstairs, I think."</i>
with	/wɪð, wɪθ/	mit	avec	<i>She lives with her Mum in Bristol.</i>
without	/wɪð'aʊt/	ohne	sans	<i>I left home this morning without my bag.</i>
wonderful	/'wʌndəfəl/	herrlich, wundervoll	merveilleux, extraordinaire	<i>It was wonderful to see him again after all those years.</i>
work	/wɜ:k/	funktionieren	marcher, fonctionner	<i>The television isn't working – I can't get Channel 5.</i>
youth hostel	/'ju:θ 'hɒstl/	Jugendherberge	l'auberge de jeunesse	<i>You can take your car to a youth hostel these days.</i>
Module 10				
accept	/ək'sept/	annehmen	accepter	<i>They offered me the job and I accepted.</i>
aeroplane	/'eərəpleɪn/	Flugzeug	l'avion	<i>We've been on this aeroplane for 11 hours.</i>
afraid	/ə'freɪd/	Angst haben, ängstlich	effrayé (to be afraid = avoir peur)	<i>Don't be afraid – I won't hurt you.</i>
Africa	/'æfrɪkə/	Afrika	L'Afrique	<i>He comes from a country on the west coast of Africa.</i>
African	/'æfrɪkən/	afrikanisch	africain	<i>There's a display of African masks at the museum.</i>
after	/'ɑ:ftə/	nach	après	<i>I felt much better after my holiday.</i>
afternoon	/,ɑ:ftə'nu:n/	Nachmittag	l'après-midi	<i>I'll see you on Sunday afternoon.</i>
ago	/ə'gəʊ/	vor	il y a	<i>Rob and Di got married two years ago.</i>
America	/ə'merɪkə/	Amerika	L'Amérique	<i>He lived on the west coast of America for 20 years.</i>
American	/ə'merɪkən/	amerikanisch	américain	<i>Her mother is American – from San Francisco, I think.</i>
apologise	/ə'pɒlədʒaɪz/	sich entschuldigen	s'excuser	<i>I apologise. I was quite wrong and I admit it.</i>
apple pie	/,æpəl 'paɪ/	Apfelkuchen	la tarte aux pommes	<i>Nobody makes apple pie like my mum.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Argentina	/ˌɑːdʒənˈtiːnə/	Argentinien	l'Argentine	<i>Argentina won the World Cup that year.</i>
Argentine	/ˈɑːdʒəntaɪn/	Argentinier, Argentinierin	argentin, argentine	<i>She married an Argentine and went to live in Buenos Aires.</i>
Asia	/ˈeɪʃə, ˈeɪʒə/	Asien	l'Asie	<i>She travelled through many countries in Asia.</i>
Asian	/ˈeɪʃən, ˈeɪʒən/	asiatisch	asiatique	<i>She married a young man of Asian descent.</i>
at	/ət, æt/	an, bei	à, au	<i>Her auntie met her at the station.</i>
attention	/əˈtenʃən/	Aufmerksamkeit	l'attention	<i>You should pay more attention in class.</i>
attract	/əˈtrækt/	anziehen	attirer	<i>It wasn't the money that attracted me to the job.</i>
attraction	/əˈtrækʃən/	Attraktion	l'attraction, l'attrait principal	<i>Buckingham Palace is one of London's most popular tourist attractions.</i>
audience	/ˈɔːdiəns/	Publikum	le public	<i>The audience stood up and cheered at the end of the performance.</i>
Australia	/əˈstreɪliə/	Australien	l'Australie	<i>Perth is one of the largest cities in Australia.</i>
Australian	/əˈstreɪliən/	australisch	australien	<i>They came to Britain to escape the heat of the Australian summer.</i>
bad	/bæd/	schlecht	mauvais	<i>I'm afraid there's some bad news.</i>
band	/bænd/	Band	le groupe de musiciens, l'orchestre	<i>He plays drums in a band.</i>
beef	/biːf/	Rindfleisch	le bœuf	<i>Roast beef is my favourite Sunday dinner.</i>
big	/bɪg/	groß	gros	<i>A big black car arrived, and he got in.</i>
birthday cake	/ˈbɜːθdeɪ keɪk/	Geburtstagstorte	le gâteau d'anniversaire	<i>She made him a special birthday cake with his name and age on it.</i>
birthplace	/ˈbɜːθpleɪs/	Geburtsort	le lieu de naissance	<i>Stratford-upon-Avon is the birthplace of William Shakespeare.</i>
boat	/bəʊt/	Boot	le bateau	<i>You can only get to the island by boat.</i>
Brazil	/brəˈzɪl/	Brasilien	le Brésil	<i>Brazil look very dangerous when they're attacking.</i>
bring	/brɪŋ/	(mit)bringen	apporter	<i>Don't forget to bring your camera.</i>
Britain	/ˈbrɪtn/	Großbritannien	La Grande-Bretagne	<i>Britain has agreed to provide money for food and clothing.</i>
British	/ˈbrɪtɪʃ/	britisch	britannique	<i>The British government does not talk to terrorist groups.</i>
broken	/ˈbrəʊkən/	zerbrochen	cassé	<i>Be careful of the broken glass.</i>
businessman	/ˈbɪznəsmən/	Geschäftsmann	l'homme d'affaires	<i>He was a successful businessman in the car industry.</i>
busy	/ˈbɪzi/	vielbeschäftigt	occupé	<i>She's a busy mother of three small children.</i>
cafeteria	/ˌkæfəˈtɪəriə/	Kantine	la cantine	<i>The meals in the college cafeteria are OK.</i>
cake	/keɪk/	Kuchen	le gâteau	<i>Would you like some chocolate cake?</i>
Canada	/ˈkænədə/	Kanada	le Canada	<i>Please welcome the Mexican ambassador to Canada.</i>
Canadian	/kəˈneɪdiən/	kanadisch	canadien	<i>We spent the summer hiking in the Canadian mountains.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
canoeing	/kə'nu:ɪŋ/	Paddeln, Kanu fahren	le kayak (activité)	<i>We could go canoeing down the river this weekend.</i>
cat	/kæt/	Katze	le chat	<i>I like cats better than dogs.</i>
cathedral	/kə'θi:drəl/	Dom, Kathedrale	la cathédrale	<i>St Paul's Cathedral is a large church in central London.</i>
centre	/'sentə/	Zentrum, Mitte	le centre	<i>He took her hand and led her to the centre of the room.</i>
chicken soup	/'tʃɪkən 'su:p/	Hühnersuppe	la soupe au poulet	<i>If you're not feeling well, have some of my mum's chicken soup.</i>
child	/'tʃaɪld/	Kind	l'enfant	<i>I lived in the USA when I was a small child.</i>
chips	/'tʃɪps/	Pommes Frites	les frites	<i>Shall we have fish and chips for tea?</i>
chocolate cake	/'tʃɒklət 'keɪk/	Schokoladenkuchen	le gâteau au chocolat	<i>Would you like chocolate cake or biscuits?</i>
city centre	/'sɪti 'sentə/	Stadtzentrum	le centre ville	<i>There are lots of great shops in the city centre.</i>
cocktail	/'kɒkteɪl/	Cocktail	le cocktail	<i>Would you like a cocktail before dinner?</i>
coffee	/'kɒfi/	Kaffee	le café	<i>How much sugar do you have in your coffee?</i>
coke	/kəʊk/	Cola	le coca	<i>Fries and a regular coke, please.</i>
common	/'kɒmən/	üblich	commun, répandu	<i>Rabbits are the most common wild animal in this area.</i>
concert	/'kɒnsət/	Konzert	le concert	<i>We went to a concert by Status Quo last night.</i>
course	/kɔ:s/	Kurs	le cours	<i>I'd like to take a course in business studies.</i>
cream	/kri:m/	Sahne	la crème	<i>We had strawberries and cream at a table in the sun.</i>
credit card	/'kredɪt kɑ:d/	Kreditkarte	la carte de crédit	<i>You can pay by cash or by credit card.</i>
crowd	/kraʊd/	Menge	la foule	<i>There was a crowd of people waiting for the film star to come out.</i>
crowded	/'kraʊdɪd/	überfüllt	bondé	<i>She first saw him across a crowded room.</i>
culture	/'kʌltʃə/	Kultur	la culture	<i>You have to live in a country if you want to understand its culture.</i>
customer	/'kʌstəmə/	Kunde, Kundin	le client, la cliente	<i>This shop tries to keep its customers happy.</i>
Danish	/'deɪnɪʃ/	dänisch	danois	<i>He was a Danish engineer from Copenhagen.</i>
day	/deɪ/	Tag	le jour	<i>Dad was away for four days on a business trip.</i>
decide	/dɪ'saɪd/	entscheiden, beschließen	décider	<i>Megan decided to go to Denise's party.</i>
Denmark	/'denmɑ:k/	Dänemark	le Danemark	<i>Denmark has joined the European Union.</i>
dessert	/dɪ'zɜ:t/	Dessert	le dessert	<i>For dessert we had ice-cream and chocolate sauce.</i>
different from	/'dɪfərənt frəm, frɒm/	anders als	différent, différente de	<i>He's different from any teacher I've had before.</i>
dirt	/dɜ:t/	Dreck	la saleté	<i>Don't get any dirt on the carpet.</i>
dirty	/'dɜ:ti/	dreckig	sale	<i>Don't get your clothes dirty.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
disgust	/dɪs'gʌst/	Ekel	le dégoût	<i>He pushed his plate away in disgust.</i>
disgusting	/dɪs'gʌstɪŋ/	eklig, widerlich	dégoûtant	<i>This stuff tastes disgusting! I can't eat it.</i>
down	/daʊn/	herunter, hinunter	vers le bas	<i>Alison ran down the hill to the bottom.</i>
dragon	/'dræɡən/	Drache	le dragon	<i>The rugby fans had flags with the Welsh dragon on them.</i>
drums	/drʌmz/	Trommeln	les tambours, la batterie	<i>We could hear drums beating in the darkness.</i>
Dutch	/dʌtʃ/	niederländisch	néerlandais	<i>Steve's married to a Dutch girl from Amsterdam.</i>
east	/i:st/	Osten	l'Est	<i>We live to the east of the city.</i>
eastern	/'i:stən/	Ost-, östlich	oriental	<i>We sailed round the eastern shore of the island.</i>
Egypt	/'i:dʒɪpt/	Ägypten	l'Égypte	<i>Everyone who goes to Egypt wants to see the pyramids.</i>
Egyptian	/'ɪdʒɪpʃən/	Ägypter, Ägypterin	égyptien, égyptienne	<i>The ancient Egyptian people built wonderful buildings.</i>
England	/'ɪŋɡlənd/	England	l'Angleterre	<i>You don't usually get much sunshine in England!</i>
Europe	/'jʊərəp/	Europa	l'Europe	<i>She has visited most of the countries of eastern Europe.</i>
European	/'jʊərə'pi:ən/	europäisch	européen	<i>The European Parliament has its headquarters in Brussels.</i>
exactly	/'ɪɡ'zæktli/	genau, exakt	exactement	<i>We got home at exactly six o'clock.</i>
expense	/'ɪk'spens/	Kosten, Ausgaben	dépenses	<i>All his money went on medical expenses.</i>
expensive	/'ɪk'spensɪv/	teuer	cher	<i>We can't afford this – it's too expensive.</i>
experience	/'ɪk'spɪəriəns/	Erfahrung	l'expérience, l'aventure	<i>They had an unpleasant experience when their plane almost crashed.</i>
facility	/'fə'sɪləti/	Einrichtung, Anlage	l'équipement, les installations	<i>All rooms have private bathroom facilities.</i>
fame	/'feɪm/	Ruhm	la gloire, la célébrité	<i>Appearing in a television series brought him instant fame.</i>
famous	/'feɪməs/	berühmt	célèbre	<i>Many famous actors live in Beverly Hills.</i>
fan	/'fæn/	Fan	le fan, le supporter	<i>Thousands of football fans filled the stadium.</i>
far	/'fɑ:/	weit	loin	<i>We live not far from the station.</i>
finger	/'fɪŋɡə/	Finger	le doigt	<i>She wore a ring on every finger.</i>
first	/'fɜ:st/	der/die/das erste	le premier, la première	<i>January is the first month of the year.</i>
fish and chips	/'fɪʃ ən 'tʃɪps/	Fish and Chips	poisson frit et frites (les frateries britanniques)	<i>Get some fish and chips on your way home.</i>
flute	/'flu:t/	Flöte	la flûte	<i>She plays the flute in the London Symphony Orchestra.</i>
foot	/'fʊt/	Fuß	le pied	<i>He always walks around in bare feet.</i>
for the first time	/'fə ðə ,fɜ:st 'taɪm/	zum ersten Mal	pour la première fois	<i>I visited the USA for the first time in 1973.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
foreign	/ˈfɔːrən/	fremd	étranger	<i>He speaks three foreign languages.</i>
formal	/ˈfɔːmə/	offiziell	formel	<i>There will be a formal investigation into the accident.</i>
France	/frɑːns/	Frankreich	la France	<i>France is just across the Channel from here.</i>
free	/friː/	gratis	gratuit	<i>There's a free gift with this month's magazine.</i>
French	/frentʃ/	französisch	français	<i>This is an excellent French wine – try a glass.</i>
friend	/frend/	Freund, Freundin	l'ami, l'amie	<i>She invited all her friends to the party.</i>
friendly	/ˈfrendli/	freundlich	sympathique, amical	<i>Everyone in the village was very friendly to us.</i>
from	/frəm, frɒm/	von	de	<i>He took the train from London to Glasgow.</i>
fruit salad	/ˌfruːt ˈsæləd/	Obstsalat	la salade de fruits	<i>There's fruit salad and ice-cream for later.</i>
good	/gʊd/	gut	bon	<i>I love wearing really good, well-made clothes.</i>
group	/gruːp/	Gruppe	le groupe	<i>The Orkneys are a group of islands off the north of Scotland.</i>
guitar	/gɪˈtɑː/	Gitarre	la guitare	<i>He makes a lot of noise with that electric guitar!</i>
hand	/hænd/	Hand	la main	<i>Polly put her hand on my shoulder.</i>
happiness	/ˈhæpɪnəs/	Glückseligkeit	le bonheur	<i>Her eyes shone with happiness.</i>
harp	/hɑːp/	Harfe	la harpe	<i>She wrote a beautiful piece for harp and orchestra.</i>
Holland	/ˈhɒlənd/	Holland	la Hollande	<i>Holland is very flat, and therefore many people ride bicycles.</i>
huge	/hjuːdʒ/	riesig	immense	<i>They have a huge garden reaching down to the river.</i>
Hungary	/ˈhʌŋgəri/	Ungarn	la Hongrie	<i>The team will play against Hungary on Saturday.</i>
ice	/aɪs/	Eis	la glace	<i>Would you like some ice in your drink?</i>
ice cream	/ˌaɪs ˈkriːm/	Eis	la crème glacée	<i>Would you like strawberry ice cream or chocolate?</i>
ideal	/ˌaɪˈdɪəl/	perfekt, ideal	idéal	<i>This quiet field is an ideal place for a picnic.</i>
imagine	/ɪˈmædʒən/	sich vorstellen, dass	imaginer	<i>Close your eyes, and imagine travelling through space.</i>
importance	/ɪmˈpɔːtəns/	Wichtigkeit	l'importance	<i>Good teams understand the importance of working together.</i>
important	/ɪmˈpɔːtənt/	wichtig	important	<i>Love and respect are more important than lots of money.</i>
in	/ɪn/	in	dans	<i>He had a pencil in his pocket.</i>
India	/ˈɪndiə/	Indien	l'Inde	<i>1997 was the 50th anniversary of India's independence.</i>
Indian	/ˈɪndiən/	indisch	indien, indienne	<i>Do you like Indian food?</i>
informal	/ɪnˈfɔːmə/	zwanglos	informel	<i>It's just an informal party – you don't need to dress smartly.</i>
inspiration	/ˌɪnspəˈreɪʃən/	Anregung	l'inspiration	<i>These gardening programmes give people inspiration for their own homes.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Ireland	/ˈaɪələnd/	Irland	l'Irlande	<i>Ireland drew with France in the World Cup.</i>
Irish	/ˈaɪərɪʃ/	irisch	irlandais	<i>She has an Irish accent because she comes from Dublin.</i>
isle	/aɪl/	Insel	l'île	<i>Jersey is one of the Channel Isles.</i>
jacket	/ˈdʒækət/	Jacke	la veste	<i>He was wearing jeans and a leather jacket.</i>
Japan	/dʒəˈpæn/	Japan	le Japon	<i>Kate has just been to Japan to teach English.</i>
Japanese	/ˌdʒæpəˈniːz/	japanisch	japonais	<i>Nissan is a popular make of Japanese car.</i>
jeans	/dʒiːnz/	Jeans	le jeans	<i>He was wearing an old pair of jeans.</i>
jewellery	/ˈdʒuːəlri/	Schmuck	les bijoux	<i>She wears a lot of gold jewellery.</i>
jump	/dʒʌmp/	springen	sauter	<i>Jordan jumped, but the ball flew over his head.</i>
Kenya	/ˈkenjə/	Kenia	le Kenya	<i>Did you watch the match between Kenya and Ireland?</i>
Kenyan	/ˈkenjən/	kenianisch	kenyan	<i>Sheila went on a Kenyan safari holiday last year.</i>
keyboard	/ˈkiːbɔːd/	Keyboard	le clavier	<i>Do you want a mouse as well as a keyboard?</i>
left	/left/	links	gauche	<i>She wore a gold bracelet on her left wrist.</i>
lemon	/ˈlemən/	Zitrone	le citron	<i>Do you want a slice of lemon in your tea?</i>
lie	/laɪ/	Lüge	le mensonge	<i>Why did you tell me a lie and not the truth?</i>
life	/laɪf/	Leben	la vie	<i>I have lived in England all my life.</i>
lion	/ˈlaɪən/	Löwe	le lion	<i>The male lion has long thick hair around his neck.</i>
locate	/ləʊˈkeɪt/	finden, lokalisieren	localiser	<i>We need to locate the gas pipe and repair it.</i>
location of	/ləʊˈkeɪʃən əv, ɒv/	Ort der/des	l'emplacement	<i>He was the only person who knew the location of the treasure.</i>
look for	/ˈlʊk fə, fɔː/	suchen nach	chercher	<i>Look for a sign to Canterbury, and turn right when you see it.</i>
look up	/ˌlʊk ˈʌp/	heraussuchen, nachschlagen	chercher (au dictionnaire)	<i>Look up "plumbers" on yell.com.</i>
luck	/lʌk/	Glück	la chance	<i>We won, but I think it was luck, not skill!</i>
lucky	/ˈlʌki/	glücklich (hier: Glück haben)	chanceux	<i>"I'm going to Florida this summer." "Oh, you are lucky!"</i>
madam	/ˈmædəm/	meine Dame	Madame	<i>Yes, madam – can I help you?</i>
main course	/ˌmeɪn ˈkɔːs/	Hauptgang	le plat principal	<i>What are you going to have for your main course?</i>
major	/ˈmeɪdʒə/	bedeutend, Haupt-	majeur, d'importance majeure	<i>There has been a major earthquake in the south of the country.</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire	<i>Do you want to make some cakes this afternoon?</i>
Mali	/ˈmɑːli/	Mali	le Mali	<i>Mali became independent from France in 1960.</i>
Malian	/ˈmɑːliən/	malisch	malien	<i>Bamako is the Malian capital.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
manage to	/ˈmænɪdʒ tə, tu/	etw. schaffen	réussir à, arriver à faire quelque chose	<i>Do you think you'll manage to finish before Thursday?</i>
medieval	/ˌmediˈi:vəl/	mittelalterlich	médiéval	<i>They hold medieval banquets at the castle every month.</i>
menu	/ˈmenju:/	Menü	le menu	<i>Could we see the menu, please?</i>
midnight	/ˈmɪdnɑ:t/	Mitternacht	minuit	<i>We stayed up until midnight.</i>
mineral water	/ˈmɪnərəl ˌwɔ:tə/	Mineralwasser	l'eau minérale	<i>I'd like a glass of fizzy mineral water.</i>
mirror	/ˈmɪrə/	Spiegel	le miroir	<i>Anna looked at her reflection in the mirror.</i>
monument	/ˈmɒnjəmənt/	Denkmal	le monument	<i>The cross is a monument to the men who died in battle.</i>
more	/mɔ:/	mehr	plus	<i>You look more attractive with long hair.</i>
mushroom	/ˈmʌʃru:m, ˈrʊm/	Pilz	le champignon	<i>I'll have pizza with pepperoni and mushrooms, please.</i>
music	/ˈmju:zɪk/	Musik	la musique	<i>"Do you like this music?" "Not much."</i>
musician	/ˈmju:zɪʃən/	Musiker, Musikerin	le musicien, la musicienne	<i>She's a talented musician, and plays piano and clarinet.</i>
natural	/ˈnætʃərəl/	natürlich	naturel	<i>It's natural to feel annoyed when someone criticises you.</i>
Netherlands	/ˈneðələndz/	Niederlande	les Pays-Bas	<i>The Netherlands grows millions of plants every year.</i>
next to	/ˈnekst tə, tu/	neben	à côté de	<i>There was a little girl sitting next to him.</i>
noise	/nɔɪz/	Lärm, Krach	le bruit	<i>The children were making too much noise.</i>
noisy	/ˈnɔɪzi/	laut	bruyant	<i>You're being too noisy. Play quietly!</i>
north	/nɔ:θ/	Norden	le Nord	<i>It will be windy in the north tomorrow.</i>
northeast	/ˌnɔ:θˈi:st/	Nordosten	le nord-est	<i>Towns in the northeast have been badly affected by the storms.</i>
northern	/ˈnɔ:ðən/	Nord-, nördlich	septentrional	<i>Seattle is a city in northern Washington state.</i>
northwest	/ˌnɔ:θˈwest/	Nordwesten	le nord-ouest	<i>The northwest is a very rainy area of the country.</i>
notebook	/ˈnəʊtbʊk/	Notizblock, Heft	la bloc-notes, le calepin	<i>I spent most of the class drawing in my notebook.</i>
number	/ˈnʌmbə/	Zahl, Nummer	le nombre	<i>2, 4, 6 – what number comes next?</i>
object	/ˈɒbdʒɪkt/	Gegenstand, Objekt	l'objet	<i>She took several strange-looking objects from the bag.</i>
omelette	/ˈɒmlət/	Omelett	l'omelette	<i>I'll have a cheese omelette and chips, please.</i>
on	/ɒn/	auf, in	sur	<i>Gloria was lying on the grass.</i>
only	/ˈəʊnli/	nur	seulement	<i>William lived only half a mile away from the school.</i>
out of	/ˈaʊt əv, ɒv/	aus ... heraus	en dehors de	<i>He took some money from his pocket and bought a newspaper.</i>
outdoor	/ˌaʊtˈdɔ:/	Outdoor-, im Freien	en plein air	<i>The hotel has two outdoor swimming pools.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
over	/'əʊvə/	über	sur, par dessus	<i>He jumped over the fence.</i>
party	/'pɑ:ti/	Party	la fête	<i>We're having a party next Saturday.</i>
personal stereo	/,pɜ:snəl 'steriəʊ/	Walkman, Discman	la baladeur, le walkman	<i>I use my personal stereo to listen to music while I'm running.</i>
Peru	/'pə'ru:/	Peru	le Pérou	<i>They have offices as far away as India and Peru.</i>
Peruvian	/'pə'ru:viən/	peruanisch	péruvien	<i>His family is Peruvian, from near Lima.</i>
pet	/'pet/	Haustier	l'animal de compagnie	<i>Cats are popular pets in Britain.</i>
piano	/'pi'ænəʊ/	Klavier	le piano	<i>I'm learning to play the piano.</i>
piece	/'pi:s/	Stück	le morceau	<i>Do you want a piece of bread?</i>
play	/'pleɪ/	spielen	jouer	<i>Do you know how to play the guitar?</i>
pleasant	/'plezənt/	angenehm	agréable	<i>They spent a pleasant evening together.</i>
please	/'pli:z/	bitte	s'il vous plaît, s'il te plaît	<i>Please don't be late.</i>
Poland	/'pəʊlənd/	Polen	la Pologne	<i>What's the capital of Poland?</i>
Polish	/'pəʊlɪʃ/	polnisch	polonais	<i>Let's eat at the Polish club tonight.</i>
polite	/'pə'laɪt/	freundlich	poli	<i>Kevin is a very polite young man.</i>
politeness	/'pə'laɪtnəs/	Freundlichkeit	la politesse	<i>Politeness is very important to older people.</i>
pop star	/'pɒp stɑ:z/	Popstar	la pop star	<i>He may be a famous pop star, but he can't sing!</i>
popularity	/'pɒpjə'lærəti/	Beliebtheit, Popularität	la popularité	<i>The popularity of the Internet has grown dramatically.</i>
prawn	/'prɔ:n/	Garnele	les crevettes roses	<i>They sell prawns and all kinds of fish at the market.</i>
prawn cocktail	/'prɔ:n 'kɒkteɪl/	Garnelencocktail	le cocktail de crevettes	<i>There's too much lettuce in my prawn cocktail.</i>
predict	/'prɪ'dɪkt/	voraussagen, prophezeien	prédire	<i>His teachers predicted that he would get high grades.</i>
prepare	/'prɪ'peə/	vorbereiten, präparieren	préparer	<i>Carol was upstairs preparing a room for the guests.</i>
project	/'prɒdʒekt/	Projekt	le projet	<i>This project will make this area of the city more attractive.</i>
queue	/'kju:/	Schlange	la file d'attente	<i>There was a long queue of people outside the cinema.</i>
rabbit	/'ræbɪt/	Hase	le lapin	<i>The rabbits have eaten the heads off all my flowers!</i>
recently	/'ri:səntli/	kürzlich	récemment	<i>They recently moved from South Africa to Britain.</i>
rent	/'rent/	mieten	louer	<i>We don't own the flat, we rent it from my uncle.</i>
reservation	/'rezə'veɪʃən/	Reservierung	la réservation	<i>I'd like to make a reservation for dinner tonight.</i>
respect	/'rɪ'spekt/	Respekt	le respect	<i>He was a very good teacher – I had great respect for him.</i>
rhythm	/'rɪðəm/	Rhythmus	le rythme	<i>The rhythm of the music made me want to dance.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
right	/raɪt/	rechts	droit, droite	<i>Turn left at the traffic lights and then the post office is on your right.</i>
river	/'rɪvə/	Fluss	la rivière, le fleuve	<i>The River Ganges is sacred to Hindus.</i>
roast	/rəʊst/	braten, Röst-	rôti	<i>We always have roast potatoes with our Christmas dinner.</i>
rock group	/'rɒk gru:p/	Rockband	le groupe de rock	<i>He played the guitar in a rock group in the 1980s.</i>
rock musician	/'rɒk mju:zɪʃən/	Rockmusiker, Rockmusikerin	le rocker, la rockeuse	<i>He looks like a rock musician with his long hair and beard.</i>
rose	/rəʊz/	Rose	la rose	<i>He sent a dozen red roses to his wife on their anniversary.</i>
Russia	/'rʌʃə/	Russland	la Russie	<i>Moscow is the capital of Russia.</i>
Russian	/'rʌʃən/	russisch	russe	<i>Many Russian scientists went to America in the 1950s.</i>
sailing	/'seɪlɪŋ/	segeln	la navigation, la voile (activité)	<i>The sailing season starts in February.</i>
salad	/'sæləd/	Salat	la salade	<i>He made a salad with lettuce, tomatoes and cucumber.</i>
salt	/sɔ:lt/	Salz	le sel	<i>This rice needs more salt.</i>
satellite TV	/,sætələɪt ti: 'vi:/	Satellitenfernsehen	la TV par satellite	<i>I don't have satellite TV, so I didn't see the programme.</i>
saxophone	/'sæksəfəʊn/	Saxofon	le saxophone	<i>She plays the saxophone in a jazz band.</i>
scene	/si:n/	Szene	la scène	<i>I loved the scene in the film where the children arrived home.</i>
school day	/'sku:l deɪ/	Schultag	le jour d'école	<i>Go to bed early tonight – it's a school day tomorrow.</i>
Scotland	/'skɒtlənd/	Schottland	l'Ecosse	<i>He lived most of his adult life in Scotland.</i>
Scots	/'skɒts/	schottisch	écossais	<i>Haggis is a Scots dish made from various parts of a sheep.</i>
share	/ʃeə/	teilen	partager	<i>The two secretaries share an office.</i>
shine	/'ʃaɪn/	scheinen	briller	<i>The sun was shining and there was no wind.</i>
shoulder	/'ʃəʊldə/	Schulter	l'épaule	<i>Sam patted me on the shoulder.</i>
sir	/sə, sɜ:/	mein Herr	Monsieur	<i>Can I help you, sir?</i>
sit	/sɪt/	sitzen	s'asseoir	<i>The children were all sitting on the floor.</i>
smell	/smel/	riechen	sentir	<i>That soup smells delicious!</i>
sofa	/'səʊfə/	Sofa	le divan	<i>She sat down on the sofa and began to watch TV.</i>
sometimes	/'sʌmtaɪmz/	manchmal	parfois	<i>Sometimes I don't get home until 9:00 at night.</i>
sorbet	/'sɔ:bet/	Wassereis, Sorbet	le sorbet	<i>I don't like ice cream but I do like sorbet.</i>
soup	/su:p/	Suppe	la soupe	<i>They lived on soup and bread for weeks.</i>
south	/saʊθ/	Süden	le sud	<i>It's warmer in the south of the country.</i>
southeast	/'saʊθ'i:st/	Südost	le sud-est	<i>She lives in a town to the southeast of Oxford.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
southern	/ˈsʌðən/	Süd-, südlich	méridional	<i>I visited southern Texas and the Mexican border.</i>
southwest	/ˌsaʊθˈwest/	Südwest	le sud-ouest	<i>Exeter is a town in the southwest of England.</i>
spaghetti	/spəˈgeti/	Spaghetti	les spaghetti	<i>They brought a large dish of spaghetti and meat sauce.</i>
Spain	/speɪn/	Spanien	l'Espagne	<i>Spain beat Italy 3-1 in the finals.</i>
Spanish	/ˈspæniʃ/	spanisch	espagnol, espagnole	<i>They had a Spanish mother and a French father.</i>
spill	/spɪl/	verschütten	renverser	<i>I spilled paint all over the floor.</i>
stage	/steɪdʒ/	Bühne	la scène	<i>She first appeared on the stage at the age of three.</i>
starter	/ˈstɑ:tə/	zu Beginn	l'entrée	<i>I'll have prawn cocktail as a starter, and then the beef.</i>
steak	/steɪk/	Steak	le steak	<i>I'm cooking steak tonight – how do you like it?</i>
stick	/stɪk/	Stock, Schläger	le palet	<i>An ice hockey stick has a flat piece at the end.</i>
Stone Age	/ˈstəʊn eɪdʒ/	Steinzeit	l'âge de pierre	<i>They managed to build all this with Stone Age tools.</i>
superstition	/ˌsu:pəˈstɪʃən/	Aberglaube	la superstition	<i>There's an old superstition that the number 13 is unlucky.</i>
surprise	/səˈpraɪz/	Überraschung	la surprise	<i>This is a surprise! I thought you weren't coming till tomorrow!</i>
symbol of sth	/ˈsɪmbəl əv ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Symbol von etw.	le symbole de quelque chose	<i>The three lions on his football shirt are a symbol of the England team.</i>
tell	/tel/	erzählen	raconter	<i>I can't tell you – it's a secret.</i>
thank you	/ˈθæŋk jə, ju/	vielen Dank	merci	<i>"What a beautiful dress!" "Thank you."</i>
think about sth	/ˈθɪŋk əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	über etw. nachdenken	réfléchir à quelque chose	<i>Do I have to decide now, or can I think about it till tomorrow?</i>
thistle	/ˈθɪsəl/	Distel	le chardon	<i>The thistle is one of the national symbols of Scotland.</i>
through	/θru:z/	durch	à travers	<i>They drove through the tunnel under the mountain.</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>We had a great time at the beach yesterday.</i>
to	/tə, tu/	zu	à, au (après un verbe de mouvement)	<i>He decided to go to the cinema.</i>
together	/təˈgeðə/	zusammen	ensemble	<i>Kevin and I went to school together.</i>
tomato soup	/təˌmɑ:təʊ ˈsu:p/	Tomatensuppe	la soupe à la tomate	<i>Tomato soup is nice with a little cream in it.</i>
touch	/tʌtʃ/	berühren, anfassen	toucher	<i>Chantal touched his arm gently.</i>
traditional	/trəˈdɪʃənəl/	traditionell	traditionnel	<i>The restaurant serves traditional Italian cooking.</i>
tree	/tri:/	Baum	l'arbre	<i>He has three apple trees in his garden.</i>
trip	/trɪp/	Reise	le voyage	<i>Dad's promised us a trip to Disneyland.</i>
trumpet	/ˈtrʌmpət/	Trompete	la trompette	<i>Richard teaches trumpet at the school of music.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
tuna	/ˈtju:nə/	Thunfisch	le thon	<i>I'd like two cans of tuna fish and one of mackerel.</i>
Turkey	/ˈtɜ:ki/	Türkei	la Turquie	<i>In 1853, Turkey declared war on Russia.</i>
Turkish	/ˈtɜ:kiʃ/	türkisch	turc	<i>Istanbul is a great place to buy Turkish carpets.</i>
type	/taɪp/	Art	le type, le genre	<i>I think you should try a different type of exercise.</i>
Ukraine	/ju:ˈkreɪn/	Ukraine	l'Ukraine	<i>The oil comes from Russia through the Ukraine to Europe.</i>
Ukrainian	/ju:ˈkreɪniən/	ukrainisch	ukrainien, ukrainienne	<i>The UK gets supplies of Ukrainian oil.</i>
United States	/ju:naɪtəd ˈsteɪts/	Vereinigte Staaten	les Etas-Unis	<i>The United States will not sign the agreement on global warming.</i>
unlucky	/ʌnˈlʌki/	Pech haben	malchanceux	<i>We played pretty well but we still lost – we were just unlucky.</i>
until	/ʌnˈtɪl, ən-ɪ/	bis	jusque	<i>The practice session will start at 4 o'clock and go on until 6.</i>
Uruguay	/ˈjuərəʊɡwaɪ/	Uruguay	l'Uruguay	<i>We went to Montevideo in Uruguay for our holidays last year.</i>
Uruguayan	/ˈjuərəʊɡwaɪən/	uruguayisch	uruguayen, uruguayenne	<i>The Uruguayan government wants to encourage tourism.</i>
violin	/ˌvaɪəˈlɪn/	Geige	le violon	<i>I'd like to play the violin, but I can't afford the lessons.</i>
visit	/ˈvɪzɪt/	besuchen	visiter, rendre visite	<i>Granny is visiting us next weekend.</i>
Wales	/weɪlz/	Wales	le Pays de Galles	<i>Prince Charles is also the Prince of Wales.</i>
walk into sth	/ˌwɔ:k ˈɪntə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	in etw. hineinlaufen	se cogner à (en marchant)	<i>Jill didn't look where she was going and walked into a lamppost.</i>
wash	/wɒʃ/	waschen	laver	<i>Have you washed my shirt, or is it still dirty?</i>
well-located	/ˌwel ləʊˈkeɪtɪd/	günstig gelegen	bien situé	<i>It was the only shop for miles and was very well-located.</i>
Welsh	/welʃ/	Walisisch	gallois	<i>The Breton language is quite similar to Welsh.</i>
west	/west/	West-	l'ouest	<i>The theatre was in the west end of London.</i>
western	/ˈwestən/	West-, westlich	occidental	<i>He came from a small town in western Iowa.</i>
wish	/wɪʃ/	wünschen	désirer	<i>I wish we lived in London.</i>
wood	/wʊd/	Holz	le bois	<i>All the furniture is made of wood.</i>
worth	/wɜ:θ/	wert	to be worth = valoir	<i>That old watch must be worth at least £100.</i>
Module 11				
agree	/əˈɡri:z/	zustimmen, einverstanden sein mit	être d'accord	<i>Paul and I don't agree on everything.</i>
ambition	/æmˈbɪʃən/	Ziel	l'ambition	<i>My ambition is to become a doctor.</i>
appearance	/əˈpɪərəns/	Erscheinung, Aussehen	l'apparence	<i>He worries about his appearance.</i>
ask	/ɑ:sk/	fragen	demander	<i>The police asked the public for help in finding the missing girl.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
attractive	/ə'træktɪv/	attraktiv	attirant	<i>His new girlfriend is very attractive.</i>
bad	/bæd/	schlecht	mauvais	<i>The tennis match was cancelled due to bad weather.</i>
believe	/bə'li:v/	glauben	croire	<i>We all believed that Martyn was the killer.</i>
best	/best/	der/die/das beste	le meilleur (superlatif)	<i>This is the best Chinese restaurant in town.</i>
better	/'betə/	besser	meilleur (comparatif)	<i>We need a better computer – this one is too slow.</i>
big	/bɪg/	groß	grand, gros	<i>They lived in a big house with eight bedrooms.</i>
blond	/blɒnd/	blond	blond	<i>Jack has blond hair and brown eyes.</i>
blue	/blu:/	blau	bleu	<i>Sadie has blonde hair and blue eyes.</i>
body	/'bɒdi/	Körper	le corps	<i>Our bodies need vitamins to stay healthy.</i>
boot	/bu:t/	Stiefel	la botte	<i>She wore high-heeled boots and a long skirt.</i>
bracelet	/'breɪslət/	Armband	le bracelet	<i>He bought her a gold bracelet for her birthday.</i>
bright	/braɪt/	hell	éclatant. Couleur: vive	<i>He put on his sunglasses before going out into the bright sunshine.</i>
brown	/braʊn/	braun	brun	<i>I bought a brown car because brown is my favourite colour.</i>
bus stop	/'bʌs stɒp/	Bushaltestelle	l'arrêt de bus	<i>I joined the queue at the bus stop and waited for the bus to arrive.</i>
button	/'bʌtn/	Knopf	le bouton	<i>I've lost a button off my shirt.</i>
cap	/kæp/	Käppi, Mütze	la casquette	<i>The little girl wore a Red Sox baseball cap.</i>
case	/keɪs/	Fall	le cas	<i>This is the worst case of animal cruelty I have ever seen.</i>
casual	/'kæʒuəl/	zwanglos, locker	informel, vêtements: de sport	<i>He bent to kiss her in a casual sort of way.</i>
celebrity	/sə'lebrətɪ/	Berühmtheit	la célébrité, la star	<i>There were lots of TV celebrities at the party.</i>
character	/'kærɪktə/	Charakter, Eigenschaft	le caractère	<i>The new road will spoil the quiet character of the village.</i>
cheap	/tʃi:p/	billig	bon marché	<i>The jacket was quite cheap – only £10.</i>
circle	/'sɜ:kəl/	Kreis	le cercle	<i>Draw a circle on this piece of paper.</i>
clothes	/kləʊðz, kləʊz/	Kleidung	les vêtements	<i>She was wearing smart clothes and a lot of jewellery.</i>
coin	/kɔɪn/	Münze	la pièce de monnaie	<i>He put a fifty pence coin into the drinks machine.</i>
colour	/'kʌlə/	Farbe	la couleur	<i>The room was painted in bright colours.</i>
colourful	/'kʌləfəl/	bunt, farbig	coloré	<i>I prefer colourful clothes to black and grey ones.</i>
comfortable	/'kʌmfətəbəl, 'kʌmfət-/	bequem	confortable	<i>Are you comfortable sitting on the floor?</i>
compare	/kəm'peə/	vergleichen	comparer	<i>We went to three different shops to compare their prices.</i>
computer studies	/kəm,pju:tə 'stʌdɪz/	EDV, Informatik (Universität)	l'informatique	<i>Mum is taking a course in computer studies at night school.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
conservative	/kən'sɜ:vətɪv/	konservativ	conservateur	<i>Older people often have more conservative attitudes.</i>
cotton	/'kɒtn/	Baumwolle	le coton	<i>Declan always bought cotton shirts, never nylon ones.</i>
cover	/'kʌvə/	Einband, Cover	la couverture	<i>There was a picture of the author on the back cover of the book.</i>
curly	/'kɜ:li/	lockig	bouclé	<i>I had very curly hair when I was a baby.</i>
curved	/kɜ:vd/	geschwungen	courbé	<i>The sword had a curved blade and jewels on the handle.</i>
dark	/dɑ:k/	dunkel	sombre	<i>It's only five o'clock, and it's already getting dark.</i>
dead	/ded/	tot	mort	<i>Her mother's been dead for two years.</i>
definitely	/'defɪnətli/	auf jeden Fall	sûrement, assurément	<i>I'll definitely phone you tonight – I promise.</i>
denim	/'denəm/	Jeansstoff	le denim (toile de jeans)	<i>My sister always buys black denim jeans.</i>
depressed	/dɪ'prest/	niedergeschlagen	déprimé	<i>She felt very depressed after losing her job.</i>
dining room	/'daɪnɪŋ ru:m, rʊm/	Esszimmer	la salle à manger	<i>We bought the house because it had a separate dining room.</i>
dislike	/dɪs'laɪk/	nicht mögen	ne pas aimer	<i>My mother dislikes all my girlfriends.</i>
dress	/dres/	Kleid	la robe	<i>I bought a new dress for the wedding.</i>
earring	/'ɪərɪŋ/	Ohrring	la boucle d'oreille	<i>She was wearing a pair of beautiful diamond earrings.</i>
either...or	/'aɪðə ɔ:/	entweder ... oder	soit... ou	<i>I could either drive to London or go by train.</i>
everything	/'evrɪθɪŋ/	alles	tout	<i>She criticises everything I do.</i>
expensive	/'ɪk'spensɪv/	teuer	cher	<i>We can't afford this – it's too expensive.</i>
eye	/aɪ/	Auge	l'œil	<i>Paul has green eyes and brown hair.</i>
fair	/feə/	hell, blond	blond	<i>Scandinavian people often have fair hair.</i>
fashionable	/'fæʃənəbəl/	modern	à la mode	<i>Short hair is fashionable for men at the moment.</i>
fat	/fæt/	dick	gros	<i>I'm too fat - I must try to eat less chocolate.</i>
formal	/'fɔ:məl/	offiziell	formel	<i>There will be a formal investigation into the accident.</i>
future	/'fju:tʃə/	Zukunft	le futur, l'avenir	<i>Young people often don't think about the future.</i>
girlfriend	/'gɜ:lfrɛnd/	Freundin	la petite amie	<i>He sent his girlfriend a card on Valentine's Day.</i>
glamorous	/'glæməərəs/	glamourös	glamour, de star	<i>She led an exciting and glamorous life.</i>
go on TV	/'gəʊ ɒn ti: 'vi:/	zum Fernsehen gehen	aller à des émissions de TV, passer à la TV	<i>The family decided to go on TV to appeal to the kidnappers.</i>
go out of	/'gəʊ 'aʊt əv, ɒv/	aus etw. herausgehen	sortir de	<i>The children went out of the classroom when the bell rang.</i>
go out with friends	/'gəʊ ,aʊt wɪð 'frendz/	mit Freunden ausgehen	sortir avec des amis	<i>My son goes out with his friends every weekend.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
good	/gʊd/	gut	bon	<i>She's a such a good baby, she never cries.</i>
good-looking	/,gʊd 'lʊkɪŋ/	gut aussehend	beau	<i>He's a good-looking boy with a pleasant personality.</i>
green	/gri:n/	grün	vert	<i>Dad bought me a green sweater, as green is my favourite colour.</i>
happy	/'hæpi/	froh, glücklich	heureux	<i>I was so happy to hear about the birth of your baby.</i>
height	/haɪt/	Höhe	la hauteur	<i>We measured the height of the building using geometry.</i>
horrible	/'hɒrəbəl/	schrecklich	horrible	<i>That was a horrible thing to say!</i>
horror film	/'hɒrə fɪlm/	Gruselfilm	le film d'horreur	<i>Jennie stayed up to watch a horror film on TV.</i>
hot	/hɒt/	heiß	chaud	<i>It was a very hot day and I needed a cool drink.</i>
hurry	/'hʌrɪ/	to be in a hurry : in Eile sein	to be in a hurry: être pressé	<i>He was in such a hurry to leave for the airport, he forgot his passport!</i>
image	/'ɪmɪdʒ/	Image	l'image	<i>The Football Association is trying to improve the image of the sport.</i>
independent	/,ɪndɪ'pendənt/	unabhängig	indépendant	<i>My grandmother is still very tough and independent.</i>
interested in	/'ɪntərəstəd ɪn/	interessiert sein an	intéressé, intéressée par	<i>He loved reading, and was interested in joining the book club.</i>
interview	/'ɪntəvju:z/	Bewerbungsgespräch	l'interview, l'entretien	<i>I've got a job interview this afternoon.</i>
jacket	/'dʒækət/	Jacke	la veste	<i>He was wearing jeans and a leather jacket.</i>
jeans	/dʒi:nz/	Jeans	le jeans	<i>He was wearing an old pair of jeans and a T-shirt.</i>
judge	/dʒʌdʒ/	richten (jur.), entscheiden	juger	<i>I found it difficult to judge who gave the best performance.</i>
jumper	/'dʒʌmpə/	Pullover	le pull	<i>I loved the jumper but when I tried it on it was too small.</i>
L	/el/	L (groß)	L : large (large)	<i>I liked the shirt, and found S (small) and M (medium) but no L (large)!</i>
leather	/'leðə/	Leder	le cuir	<i>She bought a bag made from real leather.</i>
life	/laɪf/	Leben	la vie	<i>I have lived in England all my life.</i>
light	/laɪt/	hell	clair	<i>Do you like this light blue jumper or that dark green one?</i>
line	/laɪn/	Linie	la ligne	<i>Draw a straight line across the top of the page.</i>
long	/lɒŋ/	lang	long	<i>She's tall and slim, with long legs.</i>
look for sth	/'lʊk fə ,sʌmfɪŋ/	nach etw. suchen	chercher quelque chose	<i>Ian searched all over the house, looking for his passport.</i>
look good in	/'lʊk 'gʊd ɪn/	gut aussehen in	aller bien à quelqu'un	<i>Zak always looks good in black, it really suits him.</i>
look	/lʊk/	schauen, sehen	regarder	<i>"You're late!" he said, looking at his watch.</i>
lost	/lɒst/	to be lost: sich verlaufen haben	perdu	<i>After walking for several hours, we realised that we were lost.</i>
M	/em/	M (mittel)	M: medium (moyen, moyenne)	<i>In the sale, there were no size M clothes left!</i>
material	/mə'tɪəriəl/	Material, Stoff	le tissu	<i>She sewed the pieces of material together.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
medium height	/,mi:diəm 'haɪt/	mittlere Größe	de taille moyenne	<i>She's of medium height and takes a size M in clothes.</i>
mini-skirt	/'mɪni skɜ:t/	Minirock	la mini-jupe	<i>She looked good in the mini-skirt as she had long, slim legs.</i>
model	/'mɒdl/	Modell (Gegenstand), Model (Pers.)	le mannequin (ici : modèle réduit, maquette)	<i>He had a model of the Eiffel Tower on his desk.</i>
more	/mɔ:/	mehr	plus	<i>You look much more attractive with long hair.</i>
most	/məʊst/	meist, (Superlativ)	le plus, la plus	<i>This is the most expensive perfume in the world.</i>
mouth	/maʊθ/	Mund	la bouche	<i>She spooned the soup into her mouth as quickly as she could.</i>
narrow	/'nærəʊ/	eng, schmal	étroit	<i>The street was too narrow for two cars to pass.</i>
necklace	/'nekləs/	Halskette	le collier	<i>He placed the diamond necklace round her neck.</i>
normal	/'nɔ:məl/	normal	normal	<i>It started out as a normal day, but got worse as time went on.</i>
nose	/nəʊz/	Nase	le nez	<i>Rosie had a spot on her nose.</i>
note	/nəʊt/	Notiz	la note	<i>Mum wrote a note to my teacher saying that I was sick.</i>
nylon	/'naɪlɒn/	Nylon	le nylon	<i>Dad doesn't like nylon shirts – he prefers cotton ones.</i>
officer	/'ɒfɪsə/	Offizier	l'officier (fém et masc)	<i>He joined the army as a private but soon became an officer.</i>
older	/'əʊldə/	älter	plus vieux	<i>In fact, she's older than me, but she looks younger.</i>
opinion	/ə'pɪnjən/	Meinung	l'opinion	<i>What's your opinion of the new head teacher?</i>
orange	/'ɒrændʒ/	Apfelsine, Orange	l'orange	<i>Juice from the orange dripped on my shirt, leaving an orange stain.</i>
out	/aʊt/	hinaus, heraus (hier: nach draußen)	dehors	<i>Close the door on your way out.</i>
outgoing	/,aʊt'gəʊɪŋ/	aufgeschlossen	extraverti	<i>She's a girl with a very outgoing personality.</i>
party	/'pɑ:ti/	Party	la fête	<i>We're having a party next Saturday.</i>
personality	/'pɜ:əsə'næləti/	Persönlichkeit	la personnalité	<i>He's not good-looking but he has a great personality.</i>
pick sth up	/,pɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'ʌp/	etw. aufheben (hier: holen)	passer prendre	<i>On the way home, I picked up a pizza for dinner.</i>
plastic	/'plæstɪk/	Kunststoff	le plastique	<i>Our garden furniture is made of plastic.</i>
plump	/'plʌmp/	mollig	grassouillet	<i>Dora's not fat – she's just a little plump.</i>
police officer	/'pə'li:s ,ɒfɪsə/	Polizist, Polizistin	l'officier de police	<i>The police officers took the burglar to the station.</i>
practical	/'præktɪkəl/	praktisch	pratique	<i>Science involves a lot of practical work in the laboratory.</i>
price	/'praɪs/	Preis	le prix	<i>The price of petrol has increased a lot this year.</i>
property	/'prɒpəti/	Besitz	les biens, ce qui vous appartient	<i>Always take your property with you when you leave the train.</i>
put sth on	/,pʊt sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒn/	etw. anziehen	mettre un vêtement	<i>Fiona put on her coat before leaving the house.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
real	/rɪəl/	wahr	réel	<i>The story is based on real events.</i>
receive	/rɪ'si:v/	bekommen	recevoir	<i>You should receive the package by Saturday.</i>
red	/red/	rot	rouge	<i>Ruby bought a red dress for the dance.</i>
rich	/rɪtʃ/	reich	riche	<i>He became rich and powerful.</i>
S	/es/	S (klein)	S: small (petit, petite)	<i>Suki is quite small and takes a size S in clothes.</i>
sad	/sæd/	traurig	triste	<i>The movie had a very sad ending, and I cried.</i>
see	/si:/	sehen	voir	<i>It was too dark to see anything.</i>
shirt	/ʃɜ:t/	Hemd	la chemise	<i>He wore a shirt and tie.</i>
shoe	/ʃu:/	Schuh	la chaussure	<i>He bought himself a new pair of shoes.</i>
short	/ʃɔ:t/	kurz	court	<i>It's quite a short film – only 10 minutes.</i>
silk	/sɪlk/	Seide	la soie	<i>She had a dress made of silk, with a silk scarf to match.</i>
skirt	/skɜ:t/	Rock	la jupe	<i>She wore a white blouse and a blue skirt.</i>
small	/smɔ:l/	klein	petit	<i>She comes from a small village in the country.</i>
smart	/smɑ:t/	schick, elegant	élégant	<i>John's not as smart as his brother.</i>
snow	/snəʊ/	Schnee	la neige	<i>The fields were covered with snow.</i>
spot	/spɒt/	Fleck	la tache	<i>There was a spot of dirt on his white shirt.</i>
square	/skweə/	rechteckig	carré	<i>Each side of this square table is the same length.</i>
star	/stɑ:/	Stern	l'étoile	<i>Stars were shining in the night sky above us.</i>
straight	/streɪt/	gerade	droit	<i>Draw a straight line across the page.</i>
strange	/streɪndʒ/	seltsam, merkwürdig	étrange	<i>I had a strange dream last night about ghosts.</i>
student	/'stju:dənt/	Student, Studentin	l'étudiant, l'étudiante	<i>He was a first-year student at Leeds University.</i>
sunglasses	/'sʌŋ,glɑ:sɪz/	Sonnenbrille	les lunettes de soleil	<i>She was wearing sunglasses in the bright sunlight.</i>
sweatshirt	/'swet-ʃɜ:t/	Sweatshirt	le sweat shirt	<i>When it became colder, he pulled on his sweatshirt.</i>
take sth off	/'teɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒf/	etw. ausziehen	enlever	<i>She took off her dress and hung it in the wardrobe.</i>
tall	/tɔ:l/	groß	grand	<i>The model was a six-foot tall, beautiful woman.</i>
tattoo	/tə'tu:, tæ'tu:/	Tattoo	le tatouage	<i>He had a tattoo of a lion on his chest.</i>
teenager	/'ti:neɪdʒə/	Teenager	l'adolescent	<i>As a teenager he was wild, but he's settled down now.</i>
than	/ðən, ðæn/	als	que	<i>These shoes are cheaper than the other ones.</i>
thin	/θɪn/	dünn	mince	<i>She used thin slices of bread to make the sandwiches.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
tie	/taɪ/	Schlips, Krawatte	la cravate	<i>That green tie doesn't go with your pink shirt.</i>
tip	/tɪp/	Tipp	le conseil	<i>Will you give me some tips about how to pass the exam?</i>
top	/tɒp/	höchster Punkt, Spitze	le sommet	<i>I'm going to try and climb to the top of that tree!</i>
trainer	/'treɪnə/	Turnschuh	le basket (chaussure)	<i>Mum bought me some new trainers and a pair of shoes for school.</i>
travel	/'trævəl/	reisen	voyager	<i>It's quicker if you travel by train.</i>
trendy	/'trendi/	modisch	branché, à la mode	<i>Lily always wears trendy clothes.</i>
T-shirt	/'ti: ʃɜ:t/	T-Shirt	le tee-shirt	<i>She was wearing jeans and a T-shirt.</i>
uncomfortable	/ʌn'kʌmfətəbəl, ʌn'kʌmfət+/	unbequem, sich unwohl fühlen	inconfortable, mal à l'aise	<i>I'm always so uncomfortable on long plane journeys.</i>
unfashionable	/ʌn'fæʃənəbəl/	unzeitgemäß	démodé	<i>It used to be an unfashionable part of town, but now it's really trendy.</i>
unhappy	/ʌn'hæpi/	unglücklich	malheureux	<i>If you're so unhappy, why don't you change jobs?</i>
wallet	/'wɒlət/	Portemonnaie	le portefeuille	<i>I've only got about £10 in my wallet.</i>
want	/wɒnt/	möchten	vouloir	<i>Do you want something to eat, Nancy?</i>
wide	/waɪd/	breit	large, étendu	<i>There was a wide choice of vegetables to choose from.</i>
window	/'wɪndəʊ/	Fenster	la fenêtre	<i>Let's open a window. It's hot in here.</i>
with	/wɪð, wɪθ/	mit	avec	<i>She lives with her mum in Southampton.</i>
worse	/wɜ:s/	schlechter	pire	<i>Your singing is even worse than mine!</i>
worst	/wɜ:st/	der/die/das schlechteste	le pire	<i>Who is the worst player in the team?</i>
XL	/,eks 'el/	XL (sehr groß)	XL: extra large	<i>It said XL on the label, but it fits me, so the label must be wrong!</i>
yeah	/jeə/	ja	ouais	<i>Um, yeah, I guess so.</i>
younger	/'jʌŋgə/	jünger	plus jeune	<i>My younger sister loves horse riding.</i>
zip	/zɪp/	Reißverschluss	la fermeture éclair	<i>The zip on his jacket had broken.</i>
Module 12				
about	/ə'baʊt/	über	au sujet de	<i>I got my granddaughter a book about dinosaurs.</i>
abroad	/ə'brɔ:d/	im Ausland	à l'étranger	<i>He often has to go abroad on business.</i>
achievement	/ə'tʃi:vmənt/	Leistung, Errungenschaft	la réussite, l'exploit	<i>Putting a man on the moon was one of our greatest achievements.</i>
acting	/'æktɪŋ/	Schauspiel-	d'acteur	<i>He's had a successful acting career.</i>
actor	/'æktə/	Schauspieler	l'acteur	<i>He wants to be an actor when he grows up.</i>
actress	/'æktɹəs/	Schauspielerin	l'actrice	<i>Elizabeth Taylor is a famous actress.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
address	/ə'dres/	Adresse	l'adresse	<i>My address is 37 King Street, London.</i>
ago	/ə'gəʊ/	vor	il y a	<i>Rob and Di got married two years ago.</i>
ahead of	/ə'hed əv, ɒv/	vor	devant, en avant	<i>We were ahead of them in the queue.</i>
album	/'ælbəm/	Album	l'album	<i>Do you have Madonna's new album?</i>
all right	/,ɔ:l 'raɪt/	okay, in Ordnung	bien	<i>"How was your holiday?" "It was all right, but it did rain quite a lot."</i>
anyone	/'eniwʌn/	jemand	quelqu'un (dans une question ou négation). N'importe qui (dans une phrase positive)	<i>Would anyone like some more cake?</i>
anything	/'eniθɪŋ/	etwas	quelque chose (dans une question ou négation). N'importe quoi (dans une phrase positive)	<i>Did he seem worried about anything?</i>
anywhere	/'eniweə/	irgendwo (not... anywhere: nirgendwo)	n'importe où, partout (phrase positive) - nulle part (phrase négative) - quelque part (phrases positives)	<i>I can't find my purse anywhere.</i>
appear in a film	/ə,pɪər ɪn ə 'fɪlm/	in einem Film spielen	jouer dans un film	<i>He appeared as an alien in one of the Star Trek films.</i>
apply	/ə'plai/	sich anmelden	poser sa candidature, postuler	<i>I applied for a place on the computing course.</i>
artist	/'ɑ:tɪst/	Künstler	l'artiste	<i>It is hard to make money as an artist.</i>
athlete	/'æθli:t/	Athlet, Athletin	l'athlète	<i>Athletes have to be careful with their diet.</i>
award	/ə'wɔ:d/	Preis	la récompense	<i>The Oscar film awards are given each year.</i>
ballroom dancing	/,bɔ:lrum 'dɑ:nsɪŋ/	Turniertanz	la danse de salon	<i>Ballroom dancing has become very popular lately.</i>
beautiful	/'bju:tɪfəl/	schön	beau	<i>She was the most beautiful woman he had ever seen.</i>
beauty	/'bju:ti/	Schönheit	la beauté	<i>He was amazed by her beauty.</i>
Belgium	/'beldʒəm/	Belgien	la Belgique	<i>Belgium is a European country between the Netherlands and France.</i>
best-looking	/,best 'lʊkɪŋ/	der/die/das schönste	le plus beau, la plus belle	<i>It was the best-looking horse in the race.</i>
black	/blæk/	schwarz	noir	<i>The night was black and we could see no stars.</i>
boring	/'bɔ:ɪŋ/	langweilig	ennuyant	<i>The programme was so boring she fell asleep.</i>
born	/bɔ:n/	geboren	né	<i>I was born in 1986.</i>
break	/breɪk/	Knick	la veine (ici =elle a percé à la télévision)	<i>She got her big break in television on "Opportunity Knocks".</i>
breakthrough	/'breɪkθru:/	Durchbruch	la percée, la découverte capitale	<i>The scientists announced a breakthrough in the treatment of cancer.</i>
brilliant	/'brɪljənt/	strahlend	éclatant, brillant	<i>We had brilliant sunshine every day on holiday.</i>
bring	/brɪŋ/	mitnehmen	apporter	<i>Don't forget to bring your camera.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
care for	/ˈkeə fə, fɔː/	sich um jdn. kümmern	aimer, s'occuper de quelqu'un	<i>He cared for his wife very deeply.</i>
career	/kəˈrɪə/	Karriere	la carrière	<i>Have you ever thought about a career in business or finance?</i>
check	/tʃek/	kontrollieren	contrôler	<i>The firemen check all the equipment daily.</i>
citizen	/ˈsɪtəzən/	Bürger, Bürgerin	le citoyen, la citoyenne	<i>The mayor told New Orleans's citizens to prepare for a major storm.</i>
commentary	/ˈkɒməntəri/	Kommentar	le commentaire	<i>There will be a live commentary on the football match.</i>
composer	/kəmˈpəʊzə/	Komponist, Komponistin	le compositeur, la compositrice	<i>Mozart was a famous composer.</i>
cool	/kuːl/	kühl	fraîs	<i>It was hot in the day, but pleasantly cool at night.</i>
creepy	/ˈkriːpi/	gruselig	qui donne la chair de poule	<i>Dan was reading a creepy ghost story.</i>
curriculum vitae	/kəˈrɪkjələm ˈviːtəɪ/	Lebenslauf	le curriculum vitae	<i>He sent in his curriculum vitae with his job application.</i>
cut sth off	/ˌkʌt sʌmθɪŋ ˈɒf/	etw. abschneiden	couper quelque chose	<i>He went to the hairdresser's and they cut off all his hair.</i>
CV	/ˌsiː ˈviː/	Lebenslauf	le CV	<i>Please send an up-to-date CV with your job application.</i>
dark	/dɑːk/	dunkel	sombre	<i>It's only five o'clock, and it's already dark.</i>
date of birth	/ˌdeɪt əv ˈbɜːθ/	Geburtsdatum	la date de naissance	<i>His date of birth was 7 July 1970.</i>
debut	/ˈdeɪbjʊː/	erster Auftritt, Début	les débuts	<i>Lee made his debut in the TV film, "Kung Fu".</i>
delight sb	/dɪˈlaɪt ˌsʌmbədi/	jdm. eine Freude bereiten	enchanter, ravir	<i>He delighted her with the unexpected present.</i>
direct	/dɪˈrekt, daɪ-/	Regie führen	réaliser (en tant que réalisateur)	<i>He directed lots of westerns in the 1970s.</i>
director	/dɪˈrektə, daɪ-/	Regisseur	le réalisateur, la réalisatrice	<i>Alfred Hitchcock was a famous film director.</i>
dream about	/ˈdriːm əˌbaʊt/	träumen von	rêver de quelque chose	<i>I was dreaming about my driving test last night – I failed!</i>
drive	/draɪv/	fahren	conduire	<i>I learned to drive when I was seventeen.</i>
ear	/ɪə/	Ohr	l'oreille	<i>She turned and whispered something in his ear.</i>
early	/ˈɜːli/	früh	tôt, au début de	<i>It usually snows in early January.</i>
earner	/ˈɜːnə/	Verdiener, Verdienerin	le salarié, la salariée	<i>Private childcare is still too expensive for the average earner.</i>
easily	/ˈiːzəli/	leicht	facilement	<i>You can find information easily on the Internet.</i>
easy	/ˈiːzi/	leicht	facile	<i>It was an easy test and she passed with flying colours.</i>
education	/ˌedʒʊˈkeɪʃən/	Erziehung, Ausbildung	l'éducation	<i>The education of small children is very important.</i>
ever	/ˈevə/	jemals	déjà	<i>Have you ever been to New York?</i>
everyone	/ˈevriwʌn/	alle, jeder, -e, -es	tout le monde	<i>She knew everyone at the party.</i>
everything	/ˈevriθɪŋ/	alles	tout	<i>She criticises everything I do.</i>
everywhere	/ˈevriweə/	überall	partout	<i>I've looked everywhere for my jacket, and I can't find it.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
example	/ɪg'zɑ:mpəl/	Beispiel	l'exemple	<i>The video recorder is a good example of a product that became popular.</i>
excitement	/ɪk'saɪtmənt/	Aufregung	l'excitation	<i>There was great excitement when the match started.</i>
exciting	/ɪk'saɪtɪŋ/	aufregend	excitant	<i>It was a pretty exciting game.</i>
false	/fɔ:ls/	falsch	faux	<i>He gave false information to the police.</i>
fame	/feɪm/	Ruhm	la gloire	<i>Appearing in a television series brought him instant fame.</i>
famous	/'feɪməs/	berühmt	célèbre	<i>Many famous actors live in Beverly Hills.</i>
fanmail	/'fænmeɪl/	Fanpost	le courrier des fans	<i>The actress received lots of fanmail.</i>
film director	/'fɪlm dɪ'rektə, daɪ+/'	Filmregisseur	le réalisateur de films	<i>The film director lost his temper and shouted at the actors.</i>
find	/faɪnd/	finden	trouver	<i>The boys found a gold watch buried under a tree.</i>
fit	/fɪt/	fit	en forme	<i>I joined the gym to keep fit.</i>
floor	/flɔ:/	Boden	le sol	<i>There was a pile of books on the floor.</i>
flute	/flu:t/	Flöte	la flûte	<i>My uncle plays the flute in an orchestra.</i>
fog	/fɒg/	Nebel	le brouillard	<i>There was thick fog early this morning.</i>
following	/'fɒləʊɪŋ/	folgend	suisant	<i>I was born in 1985, and my sister was born the following year.</i>
free time	/'fri: 'taɪm/	Freizeit	le temps libre	<i>I seem to get less and less free time these days.</i>
funny	/'fʌni/	lustig	amusant	<i>It was one of the funniest films I've ever seen.</i>
gardener	/'gɑ:dnə/	Gärtner	le jardinier, la jardinière	<i>Our gardener cuts the grass and plants flowers.</i>
gate	/geɪt/	Tor	le portail	<i>We went through the gate and into the field.</i>
goal	/gəʊl/	Tor	le but	<i>The Russians scored three goals in sixteen minutes.</i>
goalkeeper	/'gəʊl,ki:pə/	Torwart	le gardien de but	<i>The ball sailed past the goalkeeper into the back of the net.</i>
goblet	/'gɒblət/	Kelch	la coupe, le verre à pied	<i>He picked up the goblet of wine, took a sip and passed it to her.</i>
good-looking	/'gʊd 'lʊkɪŋ/	gut aussehend	beau	<i>He's a very good-looking man, but quite stupid.</i>
guest	/gest/	Gast	l'invité, l'invitée	<i>How many guests are coming to your party?</i>
have a look	/hæv ə 'lʊk/	einen Blick auf etw. werfen	jeter un coup d'œil	<i>The teacher had a look at the children's drawings.</i>
heaven	/'hevən/	Himmel	le ciel, le paradis	<i>After standing up all day, it was heaven to sit down.</i>
hero	/'hɪərəʊ/	Held	le héros	<i>When the soldiers returned, they were treated as heroes.</i>
high	/haɪ/	hoch	haut	<i>Everest is a very high mountain.</i>
high school	/'haɪ sku:l/	Realschule od. Gymnasium	l'école secondaire	<i>The local high school has a very good academic record.</i>
history	/'hɪstəri/	Geschichte	l'Histoire	<i>She's studying history at university.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
hot property	/,hɒt 'prɒpəti/	hier = sehr angesagt	ici = on se l'arrache	<i>She's hot property at the moment and her latest album has sold out.</i>
ice	/aɪs/	Eis	la glace	<i>Would you like some ice in your drink?</i>
important	/ɪm'pɔ:tənt/	wichtig	important	<i>He's an important politician with lots of power.</i>
impossible	/ɪm'pɒsəbəl/	unmöglich	impossible	<i>It is impossible to predict what will happen.</i>
inexperienced	/,ɪnɪk'spɪəriənst/	unerfahren	inexpérimenté	<i>He was very inexperienced and made lots of mistakes.</i>
information	/,ɪnfə'meɪʃən/	Information	des informations, des renseignements	<i>How can I get more information about the sports programme?</i>
insomnia	/ɪn'sɒmniə/	Schlaflosigkeit	l'insomnie	<i>Dad's suffered from insomnia for years.</i>
interest	/'ɪntrəst/	Interesse	l'intérêt	<i>She has shown a lot of interest in learning ballet.</i>
interview	/'ɪntəvju:/	jdn. befragen	interviewer	<i>They interviewed me for the job of assistant manager.</i>
job	/dʒɒb/	Job	l'emploi, le travail	<i>Many students have part-time jobs at the weekends.</i>
journalist	/'dʒɜ:nəlɪst/	Journalist	le, la journaliste	<i>There's a journalist on the phone – he wants to interview you.</i>
kid	/kɪd/	Kind	l'enfant	<i>Do you want to have kids?</i>
know	/nəʊ/	kennen, wissen	savoir, connaître	<i>He knows a lot of funny stories.</i>
know about sb	/'nəʊ əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ/	etw. über etw. wissen	être au courant	<i>We don't know much about her new boyfriend.</i>
late	/leɪt/	spät	en retard	<i>Sorry I'm late! I missed the bus.</i>
lead singer	/'li:d 'sɪŋə/	Leadsänger, Leadsängerin	le leader (chanteur -chanteuse)	<i>She was the lead singer in a 1980s rock group.</i>
learn how to	/'lɜ:n 'haʊ tə, tu/	lernen, wie man	apprendre à faire quelque chose	<i>My son has just started school and is learning how to read and write.</i>
least	/li:st/	mindestens, wenigstens	le moindre, la moindre	<i>It's the part of the world I know least about.</i>
let's	/lets/	lass/lasst uns	impératif - 1ère personne du singulier et du pluriel - marchons...	<i>Let's walk into town instead of catching a bus.</i>
light	/laɪt/	Licht	la lumière	<i>The light in this room is bright because it has three bulbs.</i>
listen to sth	/'lɪsən tə ,sʌmθɪŋ/	etw. hören	écouter quelque chose	<i>I listen to the radio every morning.</i>
long	/lɒŋ/	lang	long	<i>She's tall and slim, with long legs.</i>
long jump	/'lɒŋ dʒʌmp/	Weitsprung	le saut en longueur	<i>She's quite good at the long jump.</i>
look	/lʊk/	Blick	le coup d'œil	<i>Will you take a look at my essay and tell me what you think?</i>
look at sth	/'lʊk ət ,sʌmθɪŋ/	auf etw. sehen, schauen	regarder quelque chose	<i>He tapped his foot impatiently and looked at his watch.</i>
magic	/'mædʒɪk/	Zauberei	la magie	<i>By magic, she turned the frog into a prince.</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire	<i>Do you want to make some cakes this afternoon?</i>
make a film	/'meɪk ə 'fɪlm/	einen Film machen	faire un film	<i>Peter Jackson made a film about the Lord of the Rings trilogy.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
make money	/,meɪk 'mʌni/	Geld verdienen	gagner de l'argent	<i>Caitlin makes pottery, but she doesn't make much money.</i>
make sandwiches	/,meɪk 'sænwɪdʒɪz/	Butterbrote machen	faire des sandwiches	<i>Mum made cheese sandwiches and put them in my lunch box.</i>
marriage of...to...	/'mæɪdʒ əv ... tə .../	Hochzeit von ... und ...	le mariage de...et/avec....	<i>You are invited to the marriage of David Lister to Shani Wilson.</i>
maybe	/'meɪbi/	vielleicht	peut-être	<i>Maybe they haven't got your letter yet.</i>
meaning	/'mi:nɪŋ/	Bedeutung	la signification	<i>This word has several meanings.</i>
megastar	/'megəstɑː/	Superstar	la méga star	<i>Abba were megastars, and their music is still played all over the world.</i>
model	/'mɒdl/	Modell (Gegenstand)	la maquette, le modèle réduit	<i>He had a model of the Eiffel Tower on his desk.</i>
money	/'mʌni/	Geld	l'argent	<i>Billy spent lots of money in town today.</i>
money-maker	/'mʌni ,meɪkə/	Goldgrube	l'affaire lucrative	<i>The iPod was a real money-maker for Apple.</i>
musician	/'mjuː'zɪʃən/	Musiker, Musikerin	le musicien, la musicienne	<i>She's a musician in the London Symphony Orchestra.</i>
nationality	/'næʃə'næləti/	Nationalität	la nationalité	<i>We have students of many different nationalities.</i>
no one	/'nəʊ wʌn/	niemand	personne	<i>The telephone rang but no one answered.</i>
nomination for sth	/'nɒmɪ'neɪʃən fə ,sʌmθɪŋ/	Vorschlag für etw.	nomination à quelque chose	<i>He accepted his party's nomination for President of the USA.</i>
nothing	/'nʌθɪŋ/	nichts	rien	<i>There's nothing in the fridge.</i>
number one	/'nʌmbə 'wʌn/	Nummer eins	numéro 1	<i>It's the number one best-selling album of all time.</i>
old	/əʊld/	alt	vieux	<i>My gran's an old woman of 86 but she can still beat me at chess!</i>
on	/ɒn/	auf	sur	<i>She sat on the bed and began to cry.</i>
opera	/'ɒpərə/	Oper	l'opéra	<i>My favourite opera is "The Marriage of Figaro" by Mozart.</i>
Oscar	/'ɒskə/	Oscar	l'Oscar	<i>Who got the Oscar for best actress?</i>
over	/'əʊvə/	über	sur, par-dessus	<i>He jumped over the fence.</i>
overrated	/'əʊvə'reɪtəd/	überschätzt	surfait, qui ne mérite pas sa réputation	<i>I think the band is overrated – they're not really very good.</i>
paint	/peɪnt/	malen	peindre	<i>All the children were painting pictures of themselves.</i>
pale	/peɪl/	bläss	pâle	<i>He was wearing a pale blue shirt.</i>
part	/pɑːt/	Teil, (hier: Rolle)	le rôle	<i>She auditioned for a part in the school play.</i>
part of speech	/'pɑːt əv 'spiːtʃ/	Wortart	la catégorie grammaticale	<i>What part of speech is the word "together"?</i>
peace	/piːs/	Frieden	la paix	<i>When will there be peace in Northern Ireland?</i>
perform	/pə'fɔːm/	aufreten	jouer, interpréter un rôle	<i>Many students performed in the school play.</i>
phonetics	/fə'netɪks/	Phonetik	la phonétique	<i>Phonetics is the study of the sounds of spoken words.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
piece of information	/ˌpi:ts əv ɪnfə'meɪʃən/	Information	une information	<i>It was another piece of information that would help us catch the killer.</i>
pilot	/'paɪlət/	Pilot, Pilotin	le pilote, la pilote	<i>Due to bad weather, the pilot had to make an emergency landing.</i>
plan	/'plæn/	planen	projeter	<i>They plan to travel around Europe by train.</i>
player	/'pleɪə/	Spieler, Spielerin	le joueur, la joueuse	<i>The tennis players were due on court at 2 pm.</i>
politician	/'pɒlə'tɪʃən/	Politiker, Politikerin	le politicien, la politicienne	<i>I don't trust politicians – all they really want is power.</i>
possible	/'pɒsəbəl/	möglich	possible	<i>Is it possible to get a train to Bristol from here?</i>
poster of sb	/'pəʊstər əv ˌsʌmbədi/	Poster von jdm.	le poster de quelqu'un, l'affiche	<i>There were posters of the band all over town.</i>
preacher	/'pri:tʃə/	Prediger, Predigerin	le prédicateur, la prédicatrice	<i>Everyone fell silent as the preacher started speaking.</i>
premiere	/'premiə/	Premiere	la première (d'un spectacle)	<i>All the stars were at the premiere.</i>
presenter	/'prezɪntər/	Moderator, Moderatorin	le présentateur, la présentatrice	<i>He started off as a presenter of children's TV programmes.</i>
problem	/'prɒbləm/	Problem	le problème	<i>She's had a lot of personal problems recently.</i>
problem with sth	/'prɒbləm wɪð ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Problem mit etw.	un problème avec quelque chose	<i>I was having problems with my homework and asked Mum to help.</i>
programme	/'prəʊgræm/	Programm	le programme	<i>Did you see that TV programme about earthquakes?</i>
promote	/'prə'məʊt/	befördern	promouvoir	<i>He is hoping they will promote him to manager soon.</i>
property	/'prɒpəti/	Besitz	le bien, ce qui vous appartient	<i>Make sure you take all your property with you when you leave the train.</i>
psycho	/'saɪkəʊ/	Psychopath	le, la psychopathe	<i>After the third murder, the police decided they were dealing with a psycho.</i>
public school	/'pʌblɪk 'sku:l/	Privatschule	l'école privée	<i>They paid thousands of pounds to send their son to public school.</i>
puzzle	/'pʌzəl/	Rätsel	une énigme	<i>How he passed his exams has always been a puzzle to me.</i>
quickly	/'kwɪkli/	schnell	vite, rapidement	<i>Rick ran quickly to the car.</i>
quite	/'kwɑɪt/	ziemlich	plutôt, assez	<i>It can be quite cold here at night.</i>
quiz	/'kwɪz/	Quiz	le quiz	<i>Ten teams entered the quiz.</i>
repair	/'rɪpeə/	reparieren	réparer	<i>How much will it cost to repair the video?</i>
report	/'rɪpɔ:t/	Bericht	le rapport	<i>Each child wrote a report on their visit to the museum.</i>
road	/'rəʊd/	Straße	la route	<i>Is this the road to Stratford?</i>
romance	/'rəʊ'mæns, rə-ɪ/	Romanze	(histoire d') amour	<i>I don't think their relationship will last – it was just a summer romance.</i>
romantic	/'rəʊ'mæntɪk, rə-ɪ/	romantisch	romantique	<i>I wish my boyfriend was more romantic.</i>
sandwich	/'sænwɪdʒ/	Sandwich, Butterbrot	le sandwich	<i>We had chicken sandwiches for lunch.</i>
scientist	/'saɪəntɪst/	Wissenschaftler, Wissenschaftlerin	le, la scientifique	<i>She was a brilliant scientist who won the Nobel Prize for Chemistry.</i>
sex	/'seks/	Geschlecht	le sexe	<i>What sex is your cat, male or female?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
show sb how	/ˌʃəʊ sʌmbədi 'haʊ/	jdm. etw. zeigen	montrer à quelqu'un comment...	<i>He showed her how to cook spaghetti.</i>
singer	/'sɪŋə/	Sänger, Sängerin	le chanteur, la chanteuse	<i>He's not just a pop singer, he can sing anything.</i>
singles	/'sɪŋɡəlz/	Einzelspiele	simples	<i>We had tickets for the men's singles final at Wimbledon.</i>
skilful	/'skɪlfəl/	erfahren	habile	<i>There are some very skilful players in our team.</i>
smart	/smɑ:t/	gut aussehend	élégant	<i>John's much smarter than his brother.</i>
soda	/'səʊdə/	Selters	la boisson gazeuse	<i>She asked her mom if she could have a soda.</i>
someone	/'sʌmwʌn/	jemand	quelqu'un	<i>Someone phoned you this morning – I don't know who it was.</i>
something	/'sʌmθɪŋ/	etwas	quelque chose	<i>I'm just going out to get something to eat.</i>
somewhere	/'sʌmwɛə/	irgendwo	quelque part	<i>I put my keys down somewhere and now I can't find them.</i>
songwriter	/'sɒŋ,raɪtə/	Songwriter, Liedermacher	le parolier, la parolière	<i>Elton John is a great singer and songwriter.</i>
spelling	/'speliŋ/	Rechtschreibung	l'orthographe	<i>Your spelling has improved in the last year.</i>
star	/stɑ:/	Stern	l'étoile	<i>Stars were shining in the night sky above us.</i>
star in	/'stɑ:r ɪn/	die Hauptrolle spielen in	être la vedette de	<i>He starred in a famous Broadway musical.</i>
success	/sək'ses/	Erfolg	le succès, la réussite	<i>They were pleased with their success at the tournament.</i>
successful	/sək'sesfəl/	erfolgreich	to be successful = réussir	<i>They were successful in persuading him to join their team.</i>
suggestion	/sə'dʒestʃən/	Tipp, Ratschlag	la suggestion	<i>The teacher made some helpful suggestions about where to find the information.</i>
sunflower	/'sʌn,flaʊə/	Sonnenblume	le tournesol	<i>The sunflower was about six feet high!</i>
superhero	/'su:pə,hɪrəʊ/	Superheld	le super-héros	<i>Batman is a superhero.</i>
talented	/'tæləntɪd/	talentiert	talentueux	<i>Simon Rattle is a very talented conductor.</i>
talk about sb	/'tɔ:k əbaʊt ,sʌmbədi/	über jdn. reden	parler de quelqu'un	<i>People still talk about Diana, Princess of Wales.</i>
teacher	/'ti:tʃə/	Lehrer, Lehrerin	le, la professeur	<i>Miss Lind is my English teacher.</i>
tell	/tel/	erzählen	raconter	<i>I can't tell you – it's a secret.</i>
tennis player	/'tenɪs ,pleɪə/	Tennispieler, Tennispielerin	le joueur, la joueuse de tennis	<i>The tennis players were due on court at 2 pm.</i>
thing	/θɪŋ/	Ding	la chose	<i>What's this little round thing for?</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>A machine that can travel through time is impossible.</i>
title	/'taɪtl/	Titel	le titre	<i>The title of his last book was "Easy Computing".</i>
too late	/'tu: 'leɪt/	zu spät	trop tard	<i>She arrived too late to catch her train.</i>
trousers	/'traʊzəz/	Hose	le pantalon	<i>These trousers are too big round the waist.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UK	/ˌjuːˈkeɪ/	UK, Vereinigtes Königreich	le Royaume-Uni	<i>The UK government opened its borders to the new European countries.</i>
umbrella	/ʌmˈbrelə/	Regenschirm	le parapluie	<i>It started to rain so I put up my umbrella.</i>
unexciting	/ˌʌnɪkˈsaɪtɪŋ/	uninteressant	peu passionnant	<i>After Tokyo, Okinawa seemed unexciting at first.</i>
unimportant	/ˌʌnɪmˈpɔːtənt/	unwichtig	sans importance	<i>The minister asked his secretary to deal with the unimportant details.</i>
unknown	/ˌʌnˈnəʊn/	unbekannt	inconnu	<i>The number of people who died in the earthquake is still unknown.</i>
unpopular	/ʌnˈpɒpjələ/	unbeliebt	impopulaire	<i>Billy was unpopular at school and very unhappy.</i>
unromantic	/ˌʌnrəʊˈmæntɪk, ˈtrəʊ/	unromantisch	peu romantique	<i>She had a very unromantic husband who thought only of himself.</i>
vampire	/'væmpaɪə/	Vampir	le vampire	<i>We went to see a film about vampires last night.</i>
video	/'vɪdiəʊ/	Video	la vidéo	<i>Have you got a video of "Robocop 3"?</i>
violinist	/ˌvaɪələˈlɪnɪst/	Violinist, Violinistin	le, la violoniste	<i>She's a violinist in the Halle Orchestra.</i>
watch	/wɒtʃ/	ansehen	regarder	<i>We watched a movie on TV.</i>
wave to sb	/'weɪv tə ˌsʌmbədi/	jdm. zuwinken	faire signe à quelqu'un	<i>Greg waved to Molly until the train was out of sight.</i>
way	/weɪ/	Art und Weise	la façon, la manière	<i>I'm not sure I'm doing this the right way.</i>
win	/wɪn/	gewinnen	gagner	<i>Mark's team won the basketball tournament.</i>
work as a	/'wɜːk əz ə/	arbeiten als	travailler comme	<i>During the holidays I worked as a waitress.</i>
work on sth	/'wɜːk ɒn ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	an etw. arbeiten	travailler sur quelque chose	<i>The mechanic was working on the engine of the car.</i>
World Cup	/ˌwɜːld ˈkʌp/	Weltmeisterschaft	la coupe du monde	<i>I tried to get tickets for the World Cup final, but it was hopeless!</i>
world-famous	/ˌwɜːld ˈfeɪməs/	weltberühmt	célèbre dans le monde entier	<i>Pavarotti is a world-famous opera singer.</i>
Module 13				
abroad	/əˈbrɔːd/	im Ausland	à l'étranger	<i>Have you travelled abroad much?</i>
abseil	/'æbseɪl/	sich abseilen	descendre en rappel	<i>The soldier abseiled down the side of the building.</i>
advice	/ədˈvaɪs/	Ratschlag	des conseils	<i>I need some advice about how to meet boys.</i>
aerobics	/eəˈrɔːbɪks/	Aerobic	l'aérobic	<i>She teaches aerobics and dance classes.</i>
after that	/'ɑːftə ðæt/	danach	après cela, après ça	<i>I took her to the movies, and after that I walked her home.</i>
again	/əˈgeɪn, əˈgeɪn/	noch einmal, wieder	de nouveau, encore	<i>I'd like to see that film again.</i>
alarm clock	/əˈlɑːm klɒk/	Wecker	le réveil	<i>I set the alarm clock for six o'clock.</i>
amount	/əˈmaʊnt/	Menge	la quantité, la somme	<i>A large amount of jewellery was stolen.</i>
animal	/'ænɪməl/	Tier	l'animal	<i>We saw lots of animals at the zoo.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
argue	/ˈɑːɡjuː/	streiten	se disputer	<i>I hate it when Mum and Dad argue.</i>
as soon as	/əz ˈsuːn əz, æz/	sobald	aussitôt que	<i>As soon as I got back from my run I had a shower.</i>
bad hair day	/ˌbæd ˈheə deɪ/	schlechter Tag	être en petite forme	<i>I was having a bad hair day where nothing went right!</i>
baked beans	/ˌbeɪkt ˈbiːnz/	rote Bohnen in Tomatensauce	des haricots cuits	<i>The twins love baked beans on toast.</i>
battle	/ˈbætl/	Schlacht	la bataille	<i>Many soldiers were killed in the battle.</i>
be out	/bi ˈaʊt/	draußen sein	être dehors	<i>Liam called for Shannon, but she was out.</i>
between...and...	/bɪˈtwiːn ənd .../	zwischen ... und ...	entre ...et ...	<i>It's a difficult decision – he can't decide between the green and the red one.</i>
blind	/blaɪnd/	blind	aveugle	<i>She's almost blind in her right eye.</i>
break a record	/ˌbreɪk ə ˈrekɔːd/	einen Rekord brechen	battre un record	<i>She broke the record for the 400 metres.</i>
bungee jumping	/ˈbʌndʒɪ ˌdʒʌmpɪŋ/	Bungeejumping	le saut à l'élastique (activité)	<i>We went bungee jumping whilst on holiday in New Zealand.</i>
call	/kɔːl/	Anruf	le coup de téléphone, l'appel	<i>I got a call from Sue at 4.30 today.</i>
cancer	/ˈkænsə/	Krebs	le cancer	<i>He died of lung cancer.</i>
charity	/ˈtʃærəti/	Wohltätigkeitsorganisation	l'œuvre caritative	<i>My nephew works for the charity Oxfam.</i>
charity shop	/ˈtʃærəti ʃɒp/	Sozialladen	boutique vendant des articles d'occasion au profit d'une œuvre caritative	<i>He cleared out his wardrobe and took the clothes to the charity shop.</i>
clean sth up	/ˌkliːn sʌmθɪŋ ˈʌp/	etwas aufräumen	tout nettoyer	<i>I told my son to clean up his room or I'd make him stay at home for a week.</i>
collect money	/kəˌlekt ˈmʌni/	Geld sammeln	récolter de l'argent	<i>They were collecting money for charity.</i>
couple	/ˈkʌpəl/	Paar	le couple	<i>Sally and Dave are a very attractive couple, aren't they?</i>
course	/kɔːs/	Kurs	le cours	<i>I'd like to take a course in business studies.</i>
crazy	/ˈkreɪzi/	verrückt	fou	<i>It's a crazy idea but it might just work!</i>
crops	/krɒps/	Ernte	la récolte	<i>There was a drought, and all the crops died.</i>
cycle	/ˈsaɪkəl/	Fahrrad fahren	faire de la bicyclette	<i>Before his bike was stolen, Declan cycled to school every day.</i>
danger	/ˈdeɪndʒə/	Gefahr	le danger	<i>There is more danger of fire in our homes during the Christmas holidays.</i>
decide to	/dɪˈsaɪd tə, tʊ/	entschließen	décider de	<i>Instead of driving to Paris, we decided to catch the train.</i>
disabled	/dɪsˈeɪbəld/	behindert	handicapé	<i>There's a lift for disabled people.</i>
do voluntary work	/duː ˈvɒləntəri wɜːk/	ehrenamtlich arbeiten	faire du bénévolat	<i>Reg does voluntary work for Help the Aged.</i>
documentary	/ˌdɒkjəˈmentəri/	Dokumentation	le documentaire	<i>We watched a documentary about dinosaurs.</i>
drama club	/ˈdrɑːmə klʌb/	Theatergruppe	le club de théâtre	<i>Jill loved acting so she joined the local drama club.</i>
duck	/dʌk/	Ente	le canard, la cane	<i>We went down to the pond and threw bread to the ducks.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
egg and spoon race	/,eg ən 'spu:n reɪs/	Eierlaufen	la course (à l'œuf) et à la cuillère	<i>Ann won the egg and spoon race at the school sports day.</i>
elderly	/'eldəli/	bejahrt	âgé	<i>His parents are quite elderly.</i>
environment	/ɪn'vaɪrənmənt/	Umwelt	l'environnement	<i>Many countries want new laws to protect the environment.</i>
event	/'ɪvent/	Ereignis	l'événement	<i>He described the events that took place before the fight.</i>
extremely	/'ɪk'stri:mli/	sehr, extrem	extrêmement	<i>I am extremely angry with you.</i>
feel	/fi:l/	fühlen	se sentir	<i>I felt cold and lonely.</i>
finish	/'fɪnɪʃ/	beenden, fertig machen	finir, terminer	<i>Have you finished your homework yet?</i>
first aid	/'fɜ:st 'eɪd/	Erste Hilfe	les premiers secours	<i>She gave him first aid at the scene of the accident and probably saved his life.</i>
for	/fə, fɔ:/	für, seit	depuis	<i>I've been at this school for six years.</i>
frightened	/'fraɪnd/	Angst haben vor	éffrayé	<i>Liz has always been frightened of spiders.</i>
gap year	/'gæp jɪə/	freies Jahr zwischen Schule und Studium/Lehre	une année pendant laquelle un jeune adulte travaille, voyage... avant d'entrer à l'université.	<i>Some students travel round the world during their gap year.</i>
garage	/'gærɪdʒ/	Garage	le garage	<i>The garage is big enough for two cars.</i>
go on sth	/'gəʊ ɒn ,sʌmθɪŋ/	auf etw. hinaufgehen, an etw. teilnehmen	monter sur, participer à une activité	<i>When I visited London, I went on the London Eye.</i>
goldfish	/'gəʊldfɪʃ/	Goldfisch	le poisson rouge	<i>Gran has a goldfish in a glass bowl.</i>
gonna	/'gɒnə, gənə/	werden	= going to (to be going to = avoir l'intention de)	<i>We're gonna spend the evening in Bar Rita.</i>
guess	/ges/	raten	deviner	<i>The teacher soon guessed that the boys had been smoking.</i>
guide dog	/'gaɪd dɒg/	Blindenhund	le chien d'aveugle	<i>The blind man had a guide dog to see him safely across the road.</i>
have to do sth	/'hæv tə 'du: ,sʌmθɪŋ/	etw. tun müssen	devoir faire quelque chose	<i>I have to do the washing up every night after tea.</i>
headache	/'hedək/	Kopfschmerzen	le mal de tête	<i>I've got a terrible headache – have you got an aspirin?</i>
helpline	/'helplaɪn/	Telefonservice, Nottelefon	le service d'assistance téléphonique	<i>Our helpline offers good advice to new parents.</i>
home	/həʊm/	heim, zu Hause	à la maison	<i>I wasn't feeling very well, so I stayed at home.</i>
homeless	/'həʊmləs/	obdachlos	sans-abri	<i>Every large city has homeless people sleeping on the streets.</i>
housing estate	/'haʊzɪŋ ɪ,steɪt/	Wohnsiedlung	la cité, le lotissement	<i>Our flat is in a housing estate quite near the school.</i>
karaoke	/'kærə'əʊki/	Karaoke	le karaoké	<i>He loves singing and is always going to karaoke bars.</i>
kilometre	/'kɪlə,mɪ:tə, kɪ'lɒmɪtə/	Kilometer	le kilomètre	<i>The town is 3 kilometres from the lake.</i>
lonely	/'ləʊnli/	einsam	seul, solitaire	<i>I felt really lonely while my brothers were away.</i>
look for	/'lʊk fə, fɔ:/	Ausschau halten nach	chercher	<i>Look for a sign to Canterbury, and turn right when you see it.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
marathon	/ˈmærəθən/	Marathon	le marathon	<i>He's going to run the New York marathon.</i>
mark	/mɑ:k/	Note	la note	<i>They gave me terrible marks for my History paper.</i>
mean sth	/ˈmi:n ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. wollen, die Absicht haben	avoir l'intention de	<i>I didn't mean to hurt your feelings.</i>
message	/ˈmesɪdʒ/	Nachricht	le message	<i>I've got a message for you from Sammy.</i>
miss sb	/ˈmɪs ˌsʌmbədi/	jdn. vermissen	manquer (I miss him = il me manque)	<i>I missed Karl when he emigrated to Australia.</i>
money	/ˈmʌni/	Geld	l'argent	<i>Billy spent lots of money in town today.</i>
monologue	/ˈmɒnəlɒɡ/	Monolog	le monologue	<i>Henry looked up, then continued his monologue.</i>
murder	/ˈmɜ:də/	Mord	le meurtre	<i>There were four murders here last year.</i>
mystery	/ˈmɪstəri/	Rätsel	le mystère	<i>The cause of her illness is a mystery.</i>
next year	/ˌnekst ˈjɪə/	nächstes Jahr	l'année prochaine	<i>Where are you going for your holiday next year?</i>
notice	/ˈnəʊtɪs/	Hinweis	l'avis	<i>There's a notice on the gate saying that you can't go in.</i>
off	/ɒf/	von ... herunter/ab	hors de, en dehors de	<i>He brushed the crumbs off the table.</i>
on TV	/ˌɒn ti: ˈvi:/	im Fernsehen	à la TV	<i>There was nothing much on TV so I read a book instead.</i>
organise	/ˈɔ:gənaɪz/	erstellen, organisieren	organiser	<i>The headmaster organised the school timetable.</i>
orphan	/ˈɔ:fən/	Waise	l'orphelin, l'orpheline	<i>The war has left thousands of children as orphans.</i>
parachuting	/ˈpærəʃu:ɪŋ/	Fallschirmspringen	le parachutisme (activité)	<i>I'd like to try parachuting but I wouldn't like jumping out of the plane.</i>
part	/pɑ:t/	Teil	la partie	<i>The upper part of the roof was missing.</i>
pass sth on	/ˌpɑ:s ˌsʌmθɪŋ ˈɒn/	etw. weitergeben	transmettre, faire passer quelque chose	<i>I rang her up and passed on the good news.</i>
phone box	/ˈfəʊn bɒks/	Telefonzelle	la cabine téléphonique	<i>I'd left my mobile at home and had to ring from a phone box.</i>
phone call	/ˈfəʊn kɔ:l/	Anruf	le coup de téléphone, l'appel	<i>When she received the phone call, she cried with joy.</i>
pig	/pɪɡ/	Schwein	le cochon, le porc	<i>At the farm we saw sheep, cows and pigs.</i>
place	/pleɪs/	Platz, Ort	l'endroit	<i>I like this place a lot – they have really good food.</i>
plan	/plæn/	Plan	le plan	<i>They have plans to travel around Europe by train.</i>
plant	/plɑ:nt/	pflanzen	planter	<i>She's planted lots of flowers near the front door.</i>
poor	/pɔ:/	arm	pauvre	<i>My family was very poor – they never had any money.</i>
primary school	/ˈpraɪməri ˌsku:l/	Grundschule	l'école primaire	<i>My little girl's in her first year at primary school.</i>
problem	/ˈprɒbləm/	Problem	le problème	<i>She's had a lot of personal problems recently.</i>
protection of	/prəˈtektʃən əv, ɒv/	Schutz der/des	la protection de	<i>The protection of the environment is extremely important.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
put sth on	/ˌpʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ ˈɒn/	etw. anziehen, (hier: etw. umbinden)	mettre	<i>He forgot to put on his watch and had no idea what the time was.</i>
qualified	/ˈkwɒləfaɪd/	qualifiziert	qualifié	<i>The business needed a qualified accountant to look after the money.</i>
quarrel	/ˈkwɒrəl/	Auseinandersetzung	la querelle, la dispute	<i>We had a quarrel with our neighbours and we don't speak to them now.</i>
quiz (n)	/kwɪz/	Quiz	le quiz	<i>There are always lots of customers on pub quiz night.</i>
raise money for sth	/ˌreɪz ˈmʌni fɔ ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Geld für etw. beschaffen, Mittel erheben	réunir, rassembler des fonds pour quelque chose	<i>The event raised money for Children in Need.</i>
rap concert	/ˈræp ˌkɒnsət/	Rapkonzert	le concert de rap	<i>I've never been to a rap concert.</i>
ready	/ˈredi/	fertig	prêt	<i>Go and get ready for bed.</i>
really	/ˈriəli/	wirklich	réellement	<i>Yeah, he's a really nice guy.</i>
record	/ˈrekɔ:d/	Rekord	le record	<i>They broke the record for how many people can you get into a phone box.</i>
refugee	/ˌrefjuˈdʒi:/	Flüchtling	le réfugié, la réfugiée	<i>The refugees fled across the border.</i>
religion	/rɪˈlɪdʒən/	Religion	la religion	<i>Islam and Christianity are two different religions.</i>
research	/rɪˈsɜ:tʃ/	Recherche	la recherche, les recherches	<i>Research into the causes of cancer needs lots of money.</i>
retirement home	/rɪˈtaɪəmənt həʊm/	Altersheim	la maison de retraite	<i>We went to visit Gran at the retirement home.</i>
ride	/raɪd/	Tour	une promenade (à bicyclette, à cheval, à moto...)	<i>They did a bicycle ride to Brighton to raise money for charity.</i>
ridiculous	/rɪˈdɪkjələs/	lächerlich	ridicule	<i>That's a ridiculous idea!</i>
safe	/seɪf/	sicher	sûr, sans danger	<i>Women are safer drivers than men.</i>
safety first	/ˌseɪftɪ ˈfɜ:st/	Sicherheit geht vor	la sécurité d'abord!	<i>Remember, safety first when you are crossing the road.</i>
serious	/ˈsɪəriəs/	schwer, schlimm	grave, sérieux	<i>There's been a serious road accident – one man has died.</i>
sick	/sɪk/	krank	malade	<i>I couldn't go to school because I was sick.</i>
silly	/ˈsɪli/	dumm	stupide	<i>That was a silly thing to do!</i>
soon	/su:n/	bald	bientôt	<i>We'll have to leave soon if we want to catch the bus.</i>
sorry	/ˈsɒri/	I'm sorry: Es tut mir Leid	désolé, désolée	<i>I'm sorry, I didn't mean to scare you.</i>
sponsored	/ˈspɒnsəd/	gesponsert	sponsorisé	<i>We went on a sponsored walk to raise money for Cancer Research.</i>
starving	/ˈstɑ:vɪŋ/	hungernd	affamé	<i>There are millions of starving children in Africa.</i>
straight	/streɪt/	direkt	directement	<i>Many school pupils don't go straight to university.</i>
study	/ˈstʌdi/	studieren	étudier	<i>They studied the types of food that children eat.</i>
take	/teɪk/	nehmen, mitnehmen	prendre	<i>I always take too many clothes when I go on holiday.</i>
take part in sth	/teɪk ˈpɑ:t ɪn ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	an etw. teilnehmen	participer, prendre part à	<i>He took part in the demonstration against the war.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
taxi	/ˈtæksi/	Taxi	le taxi	<i>We took a taxi to the station.</i>
terribly	/ˈterəbli/	furchtbar	terriblement	<i>He missed his mother terribly.</i>
that	/ðæt/	das	ça, cela	<i>You studied Russian at school? That's interesting!</i>
this summer	/ˌðɪs ˈsʌmə/	diesen Sommer	cet été-ci	<i>This summer, we're going camping in France.</i>
three-legged race	/ˌθriː ˈlegəd reɪs/	Dreibeinlauf	course où les concurrents sont attaché deux par deux par la jambe	<i>On sports day, the parents took part in a three-legged race.</i>
tie	/taɪ/	festbinden	attacher	<i>George got out of the boat and tied it to a tree.</i>
toothbrush	/ˈtuːθbrʌʃ/	Zahnbürste	la brosse à dents	<i>Dentists recommend that you change your toothbrush every few months.</i>
trained	/treɪnd/	ausgebildet	formé, éduqué	<i>She was a classically trained violinist.</i>
vet	/vet/	Tierarzt	le, la vétérinaire	<i>We took the dog to the vet to get his nails clipped.</i>
voluntary	/ˈvɒləntəri/	freiwillig, ehrenamtlich	bénévole, volontaire	<i>Have you thought of doing some voluntary work at the hospital?</i>
volunteer	/ˌvɒlənˈtɪə/	anbieten	se porter volontaire pour, offrir de	<i>I volunteered to clean the house.</i>
wacky	/ˈwæki/	schrullig	loufoque	<i>She had a wonderfully wacky idea for the party.</i>
want to do sth	/ˌwɒnt tə ˈduː ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. tun wollen	vouloir faire quelque chose	<i>She'd always wanted to do something outrageous.</i>
work for money	/ˌwɜːk fə ˈmʌni/	für Geld arbeiten	travailler pour l'argent	<i>He goes to work for money, not for fun.</i>
work with animals	/ˌwɜːk wɪð ˈæniməlz/	mit Tieren arbeiten	travailler avec des animaux	<i>She loved working with animals and wanted to be a vet.</i>
year	/jɪə/	Jahr	l'année	<i>I have lived here for two years.</i>
Module 14				
about £5	/əˌbaʊt faɪv ˈpaʊndz/	ungefähr 5 £	à peu près, environ	<i>Two sandwiches cost about five pounds in this shop.</i>
across	/əˈkrɒs/	über	à travers	<i>A boy suddenly ran across the road.</i>
age	/eɪdʒ/	Alter	l'âge	<i>What age were you when your father died?</i>
all	/ɔːl/	alle	tout, tous	<i>Have you done all your homework?</i>
around	/əˈraʊnd/	um ... herum	autour de	<i>There was a high fence around the school.</i>
authentic	/ɔːˈθentɪk/	Original-	authentique	<i>The restaurant serves real, authentic Chinese food.</i>
available	/əˈveɪləbəl/	lieferbar	disponible	<i>Tickets are not available to the public.</i>
basically	/ˈbeɪsɪkli/	im Grunde	dans l'ensemble	<i>Basically, the team didn't play well enough.</i>
beat	/biːt/	schlagen	battre	<i>I beat Dad at tennis for the first time today.</i>
belt	/belt/	Gürtel	la ceinture	<i>I tightened my belt and hoped that the plane wouldn't crash.</i>
billion	/ˈbɪljən/	Billion	le billion	<i>The government spends billions of dollars on defence.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
bookshop	/ˈbʊkʃɒp/	Buchladen	la librairie	<i>A new bookshop has opened on the high street.</i>
bored with	/ˈbɔːd wɪð, wɪθ/	gelangweilt sein von	lassé, lassée de	<i>The little boy soon got bored with his new toy.</i>
bra	/brɑː/	BH	le soutien-gorge	<i>I went into the clothes shop and bought a new bra.</i>
brochure	/ˈbrəʊʃə, ˈʃuə/	Prospekt, Broschüre	la brochure, le prospectus	<i>We looked at the holiday brochures in the travel agents.</i>
capsule	/ˈkæpsjuːl/	Kapsel	la capsule	<i>The astronauts were in a space capsule orbiting the Earth.</i>
carefully	/ˈkeəfəli/	sorgfältig	soigneusement	<i>He folded the sheets up carefully and put them away.</i>
catalogue	/ˈkætəlɒg/	Katalog	le catalogue	<i>She bought the dress through the post from a clothes catalogue.</i>
CD	/ˌsiː ˈdiː/	CD	le CD, le compact disque	<i>I'm going to buy Radiohead's latest CD.</i>
cent	/sent/	Cent	le cent (1/100 de dollar)	<i>He only had 50 cents, and that wouldn't buy him much!</i>
certain	/ˈsɜːtn/	sicher	certain, sûr	<i>One day we will be married – I feel certain about that.</i>
check for sth	/ˈtʃek fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	nach etw. suchen	chercher (vérifier pour trouver)	<i>The doctor checked for signs of life.</i>
check sth out	/ˌtʃek sʌmθɪŋ ˈaʊt/	etw. herausfinden	vérifier quelque chose, jeter un oeil	<i>I checked out the price of flights to Italy on the Internet.</i>
chemist	/ˈkemɪst/	Apotheker, Apothekerin	le pharmacien, la pharmacienne	<i>She handed the prescription to the chemist.</i>
children	/ˈtʃɪldrən/	Kinder	les enfants	<i>Parents must be actively involved in their children's education.</i>
choose from	/ˈtʃuːz frəm, frɒm/	aussuchen aus	choisir parmi	<i>On the menu, there were too many different dishes to choose from!</i>
clothes	/ˈkləʊðz, kləʊz/	Kleidung	les vêtements	<i>She was wearing smart clothes.</i>
clothes shop	/ˈkləʊðz ʃɒp, kləʊz/	Kleidungsgeschäft	le magasin de vêtements	<i>There was a sale on at the clothes shop.</i>
coffee shop	/ˈkɒfi ʃɒp/	Café	la cafétéria	<i>I had an espresso at the coffee shop.</i>
colour	/ˈkʌlə/	Farbe	la couleur	<i>The room was painted in bright colours.</i>
company	/ˈkʌmpəni/	Firma	la société commerciale	<i>My father runs his own building company.</i>
compare	/kəmˈpeə/	vergleichen	comparer	<i>We went to three different shops to compare their prices.</i>
cost	/kɒst/	kosten	coûter	<i>How much does this magazine cost?</i>
country	/ˈkʌntri/	Land	le pays	<i>How many countries are there in Europe?</i>
couple	/ˈkʌpəl/	Paar	le couple	<i>Sally and Dave are a very attractive couple, aren't they?</i>
delivery	/dɪˈlɪvəri/	Auslieferung	la livraison, distribution	<i>There's no postal delivery on Sunday.</i>
dentist	/ˈdentɪst/	Zahnarzt	le, la dentiste	<i>I'm going to the dentist to get my teeth cleaned.</i>
department store	/dɪˈpɑːtmənt stɔː/	Kaufhaus	le grand magasin	<i>I got all my furniture from the same department store.</i>
design	/dɪˈzaɪn/	Design	le design, la conception	<i>We've made some changes to the computer's original design.</i>
digital watch	/ˌdɪdʒɪtl ˈwɒtʃ/	Digitaluhr	la montre à affichage numérique	<i>A digital watch has numbers instead of hands.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
disappear	/ˌdɪsəˈpiə/	verschwinden	disparaître	<i>The plane disappeared from the radar screens.</i>
dislike	/dɪsˈlaɪk/	nicht mögen	ne pas aimer	<i>My mother dislikes all my girlfriends.</i>
dollar	/'dɒlə/	Dollar	le dollar	<i>Dad gave me 5 dollars for washing the car.</i>
DVD	/ˌdiː viː 'diː/	DVD	le DVD	<i>"The Matrix" is finally out on DVD.</i>
eventually	/ɪˈventʃuəli/	endlich	finalement	<i>We eventually arrived over three hours late.</i>
excellent	/'eksələnt/	exzellent	excellent	<i>He's an excellent football player.</i>
expensive	/ɪkˈspensɪv/	teuer	cher	<i>We can't afford this – it's too expensive.</i>
extra large	/'ekstrə ˈlɑːdʒ/	XL	extra large	<i>I ordered an extra large pizza for myself.</i>
extra small	/'ekstrə ˈsmɔːl/	XS	extra small	<i>I ordered two extra small pizzas for the children.</i>
fancy dress	/'fænsi ˈdres/	Kostüm	déguisement (une fête costumée)	<i>She received an invitation to a fancy dress party.</i>
fault	/fɔːlt/	Defekt	l'anomalie, le défaut	<i>The fire was caused by an electrical fault.</i>
fed up	/'fed ˈʌp/	die Schnauze voll haben	(j'en ai)marre	<i>I'm fed up with my job! I need to find another one.</i>
feel like (-ing)	/'fiːl laɪk/	sich so fühlen, dass	avoir envie de	<i>Sometimes I'm so bored, I feel like screaming!</i>
football shirt	/'fʊtbɔːl ʃɜːt/	Trikot	le maillot de foot	<i>He wanted a Manchester United football shirt for his birthday.</i>
for	/fə, fɔː/	für, seit	depuis	<i>I've been at this school for six years.</i>
frankly	/'fræŋkli/	offen gesagt	franchement	<i>Frankly, I think the Internet is full of rubbish.</i>
fraud	/frɔːd/	Betrug	la fraude	<i>Tax fraud is a serious offence.</i>
free	/'friː/	gratis	gratuit	<i>There's a free gift with this month's magazine.</i>
fun	/fʌn/	Spaß	l'amusement	<i>The party was great fun.</i>
gadget	/'gædʒɪt/	Ding, Gerät	le gadget	<i>I bought a handy little gadget for opening bottles.</i>
gear	/'gɪə/	Ausrüstung	l'équipement	<i>He's got all the gear he needs for making his own car.</i>
generation	/'dʒenə'reɪʃən/	Generation	la génération	<i>People of my father's generation don't know much about computers.</i>
get a shock	/get ə ˈʃɒk/	einen Schock bekommen	avoir un choc	<i>I got a shock when I saw what he looked like.</i>
get an invitation to	/get ən ˌɪnvə'teɪʃən tə/	eine Einladung bekommen	recevoir une invitation pour	<i>Emma got an invitation to the wedding.</i>
get home	/get ˈhəʊm/	nach Hause gehen	aller, arriver à la maison	<i>Edward couldn't get home on Friday as all the flights were cancelled.</i>
get ripped off	/get ˌrɪpt ˈɒf/	abgezockt werden, betrogen werden	se faire arnaquer	<i>When the heels fell off my expensive shoes, I knew I'd been ripped off.</i>
gift	/'gɪft/	Geschenk	le cadeau	<i>Did you give your mother a gift?</i>
gift shop	/'gɪft ʃɒp/	Geschenkladen	la boutique de cadeaux	<i>He bought his mother a china figure from the gift shop.</i>
glance at sth	/'glɑːns ət ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	einen Blick auf etw. werfen	lancer un regard	<i>As soon as she glanced at him, she knew something was wrong.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
glasses	/ˈglɑːsɪz/	Brille	les lunettes	<i>You might need to wear glasses to see properly.</i>
gloves	/glʌvz/	Handschuhe	les gants	<i>Sean pulled on his gloves, as it was freezing cold.</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>Sam's having a party, and I want to go.</i>
grab	/græb/	greifen	saisir, empoigner	<i>He grabbed my arm and refused to let go.</i>
guarantee	/,gærən'tiː/	garantieren	garantir	<i>We guarantee to repair your computer within 48 hours.</i>
habit	/'hæbɪt/	Gewohnheit	l'habitude	<i>Irene had a habit of visiting her uncle every weekend.</i>
handbag	/'hændbæg/	Handtasche	le sac à main	<i>There's a pen in my handbag.</i>
head for sw	/'hed fə ˌsʌmwɛə/	auf etw. zusteuern	mettre le cap sur, se diriger vers	<i>We jumped into the car and headed for the beach.</i>
helpfully	/'helpfəli/	hilfsbereit	obligeamment	<i>He helpfully guided the old man across the road.</i>
hug	/hʌg/	Umarmung	l'étreinte (to hug: serrer dans ses bras)	<i>Come over here and give me a hug.</i>
idiot	/'ɪdiət/	Idiot	l'idiot, l'idiote	<i>Some idiot drove into the back of my car.</i>
inform	/ɪn'fɔːm/	informieren	informer	<i>No one informed me about the change of plan.</i>
information	/,ɪnfə'meɪʃən/	Information	les informations, les renseignements	<i>How can I get more information about the sports programme?</i>
information about	/,ɪnfə'meɪʃən ə,baut/	Informationen über	des informations sur, au sujet de	<i>An encyclopedia contains information about many subjects.</i>
institution	/,ɪnstə'tjuːʃən/	Institution	l'institution	<i>Banks are institutions that look after your money.</i>
insurance	/ɪn'ʃʊərəns/	Versicherung	l'assurance	<i>How much does your car insurance cost each year?</i>
Internet	/'ɪntənət/	Internet	l'Internet	<i>You can find all the latest information on the Internet.</i>
invitation to	/,ɪnvə'teɪʃən tə/	Einladung zu	l'invitation à	<i>She received an invitation to a fancy dress party.</i>
jeans	/dʒiːnz/	Jeans	le jeans	<i>He was wearing an old pair of jeans.</i>
joke	/dʒəʊk/	Witz	la blague	<i>He keeps making jokes about my hair.</i>
kiosk	/'kiːɒsk/	Kiosk	le kiosque à journaux	<i>I bought a magazine from the kiosk at the station.</i>
L	/el/	L (groß)	L (large)	<i>I liked the suit, and found S (small) and M (medium) but no L (large)!</i>
large	/lɑːdʒ/	groß	grand	<i>He lived in a large house with 15 rooms.</i>
leather	/'leðə/	Leder	le cuir	<i>She bought some leather and made herself a leather jacket.</i>
look up	/'lʊk 'ʌp/	heraussuchen	chercher (dictionnaire, annuaire)	<i>Jane looked up the company's address in the phone book.</i>
lowest	/'ləʊəst/	der/die/das niedrigste	le plus bas	<i>The company accepted the lowest bid for the cleaning contract.</i>
M	/em/	M (mittel)	M (medium)	<i>In the sale, there were no size M clothes left!</i>
magazine	/'mægə'ziːn/	Zeitschrift	le magazine	<i>I bought a magazine to read on the train.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
manager of	/ˈmænɪdʒər əv, ɒv/	Manager von	le directeur sportif, la directrice sportive	<i>They sacked the manager of the football team.</i>
market	/ˈmɑːkɪt/	Markt	le marché	<i>I usually buy fruit and vegetables at the market.</i>
mate	/meɪt/	Kumpel	le copain, la copine	<i>This is my mate, Jim.</i>
material	/məˈtɪəriəl/	Stoff, Material	le tissu, la matière	<i>She sewed the pieces of material together.</i>
medium	/ˈmiːdiəm/	mittlerer, mittlere, mittleres	moyen	<i>He's of medium height, with brown eyes.</i>
member	/ˈmembə/	Mitglied	le membre	<i>We want our members to get value for their money.</i>
men	/men/	Männer	les hommes	<i>Why do men never stop and ask for directions when they're lost?</i>
mention that	/ˈmenʃən ðət/	erwähnen, dass	mentionner, dire que	<i>I didn't mention that I'd seen her with another man.</i>
mirror	/ˈmɪrə/	Spiegel	le miroir	<i>Anna looked at her reflection in the mirror.</i>
moment	/ˈmɒmənt/	Augenblick	le moment	<i>After a moment, Lou returned.</i>
money	/ˈmʌni/	Geld	l'argent	<i>Billy spent lots of money in town today.</i>
most of	/ˈmɒst əv, ɒv/	der/die/das meiste	la plupart de, du	<i>She's as good as gold most of the time.</i>
music centre	/ˈmjuːzɪk ˌsentə/	Stereoanlage	la chaîne stéréo	<i>Sheila wanted a music centre for her birthday.</i>
name	/neɪm/	Name	le nom	<i>What's his brother's name?</i>
nasty	/ˈnɑːsti/	böse	désagréable	<i>The letter gave me a nasty shock.</i>
need sth	/ˈniːd ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. brauchen	avoir besoin de quelque chose	<i>The boy was hurt and obviously needed medical help.</i>
Net	/net/	Internet	le net	<i>My kids are addicted to surfing the Net.</i>
newsagent's	/ˈnjuːz,eɪdʒənts/	Zeitungshändler	le magasin de journaux	<i>I went to the newsagent's to buy a newspaper.</i>
newspaper	/ˈnjuːs,peɪpə/	Zeitung	le journal	<i>I read about it in the newspaper.</i>
nowadays	/ˈnaʊədeɪz/	heutzutage	de nos jours	<i>More people have cars nowadays.</i>
occasion	/əˈkeɪʒən/	Gelegenheit	l'occasion	<i>I have been there on many occasions.</i>
offer	/ˈɒfə/	Angebot	l'offre	<i>He made me an offer of £500 for my old car.</i>
online	/ɒnˈlaɪn/	online	online - en ligne	<i>I can do my banking online.</i>
only	/ˈɒnli/	nur	seulement	<i>William lived only half a mile away from the school.</i>
page	/peɪdʒ/	Seite	la page	<i>I tore a page out of my notebook.</i>
pair	/peə/	Paar	la paire	<i>Jack bought himself a pair of boots.</i>
part	/pɑːt/	Teil	la partie	<i>A small part of the roof was missing.</i>
pensioner	/ˈpenʃənə/	Rentner	le pensionné, la pensionnée	<i>He was an old age pensioner and didn't have much money.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
people	/ˈpiːpəl/	Leute, Menschen	les gens	<i>There are too many people in this room.</i>
pick up	/ˌpɪk ˈʌp/	mitnehmen	(passer) prendre	<i>Daisy picked up some sandwiches from the canteen.</i>
play a joke on	/ˌpleɪ ə ˈdʒəʊk ɒn/	einen Witz machen über	faire une blague	<i>They played a joke on Zak but he wasn't amused.</i>
politician	/ˌpɒləˈtɪʃən/	Politiker, Politikerin	l'homme / la femme politique	<i>I don't trust politicians to do what they say they will..</i>
postage	/ˈpəʊstɪdʒ/	Porto	l'affranchissement	<i>How much postage do you need to put on a postcard?</i>
pound	/paʊnd/	Pfund	la livre (= 453,6 grammes)	<i>Ellie lost three pounds in weight last week.</i>
practical joke	/ˌpræktɪkəl ˈdʒəʊk/	Streich	la farce	<i>He loved playing practical jokes on people.</i>
practise	/ˈpræktɪs/	üben	s'exercer, pratiquer	<i>I have to practise playing the trumpet every day.</i>
product	/ˈprɒdʌkt/	Produkt	le produit	<i>The company produces a range of cleaning products.</i>
protect	/prəˈtekt/	Projekt	protéger	<i>The police should protect people from dangerous men like him.</i>
protection of	/prəˈtektʃən əv, ɒv/	Schutz der/des	la protection de	<i>The protection of the environment is of great importance.</i>
prove that	/ˈpruːv ðæt/	beweisen, dass	prouver que	<i>They didn't have enough evidence to prove that he was guilty.</i>
rail	/reɪl/	hier: Stange (bargain rail = Stange mit den Sonderangeboten)	la tringle, le rail	<i>There are some cheap clothes over here on the bargain rail.</i>
real	/riəl/	wahr	réel	<i>The story is based on real events.</i>
realistic	/ˌriəlɪstɪk/	realistisch	réaliste	<i>Be realistic! We can't possibly afford to buy that car!</i>
really	/ˈriəli/	wirklich	réellement	<i>She's been really ill.</i>
record shop	/ˈrekɔːd ʃɒp/	Plattenladen	disquaire, magasin de disques	<i>I bought his latest CD from the local record shop.</i>
refer to sth	/rɪˈfɜː tə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	auf etwas hinweisen	se référer à, consulter	<i>The doctor referred to a medical book for information on the disease.</i>
regularly	/ˈregjələli/	regelmäßig	régulièrement	<i>The Glasers regularly travel all over the world.</i>
rest	/rest/	Rest	le reste	<i>I'll keep the rest of the cake until tomorrow.</i>
retire	/rɪˈtaɪə/	in Pension/Rente gehen	prendre sa retraite	<i>I'm going to retire when I'm 60.</i>
rip sb off	/ˌrɪp sʌmbədi ˈɒf/	jdn. abzocken, jdn. betrügen	arnaquer quelqu'un	<i>They tried to rip him off by selling him a watch that didn't work.</i>
runner	/ˈrʌnə/	Läufer, Läuferin	coureur, coureuse	<i>He's a brilliant long-distance runner.</i>
S	/es/	S (klein)	S (small)	<i>Suki is quite small and takes a size S in clothes.</i>
sales	/seɪlz/	Ausverkauf	les soldes	<i>In the sales, all the clothes were half price.</i>
salt	/sɔːlt/	Salz	le sel	<i>This rice needs more salt.</i>
same	/seɪm/	gleiche, gleicher, gleiches	le même, la même	<i>Your shoes are the same as mine!</i>
scared	/skeəd/	Angst haben vor	effrayé	<i>My brother is scared of dogs.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
scarf	/skɑ:f/	Schal	l'écharpe, le foulard	<i>She wore a long woolly scarf to keep her warm.</i>
scarves	/skɑ:vz/	Schals	les écharpes, les foulards	<i>She had two scarves, a woollen one and a silk one.</i>
school bag	/'sku:l bæɡ/	Ranzen	le cartable	<i>He finished his homework and put the book in his school bag.</i>
scientist	/'saɪəntɪst/	Wissenschaftler, Wissenschaftlerin	le, la scientifique	<i>The scientist announced a breakthrough in the treatment of cancer.</i>
secondhand	/,sekənd'hænd/	Gebraucht-, Second Hand	d'occasion	<i>We bought a cheap secondhand car.</i>
selection	/sə'leɪkʃən/	Auswahl	la sélection, le choix	<i>They have a good selection of nice clothes in this shop.</i>
serious	/'sɪəriəs/	schlimm	grave, sérieux	<i>There's been a serious road accident.</i>
service	/'sɜ:vɪs/	Service	le service	<i>I think the service in that shop was really bad.</i>
shock	/ʃɒk/	Schock	le choc	<i>I got a terrible shock when I saw how ill Simon looked.</i>
shoe shop	/'ʃu: ʃɒp/	Schuhgeschäft	le magasin de chaussures	<i>I got some new winter boots at the shoe shop.</i>
shopaholic	/,ʃɒpə'hɒlɪk/	der/die Einkaufssüchtige	l'accro du shopping	<i>Bethany's a shopaholic and spends all her money on clothes.</i>
shopper	/'ʃɒpə/	Käufer, Käuferin	la personne qui fait ses courses	<i>The streets were crowded with shoppers.</i>
shopping	/'ʃɒpɪŋ/	Einkäufe	les courses	<i>I'll do the shopping this week.</i>
shopping centre	/'ʃɒpɪŋ ,sentə/	Einkaufszentrum	le centre commercial	<i>I need a new coat but I didn't see anything I liked at the shopping centre.</i>
shopping mall	/'ʃɒpɪŋ mɔ:l/	Einkaufspassage	le centre commercial	<i>A lot of the shops in the shopping mall were closed.</i>
shorts	/ʃɔ:ts/	kurze Hose	le short	<i>Jack was wearing a pair of shorts and a T-shirt.</i>
shoulderbag	/'ʃəʊldəbæɡ/	Umhängetasche	le sac à bandoulière	<i>He bought her a leather shoulderbag for her birthday.</i>
sighing	/'saɪɪŋ/	Geseufze	le soupir	<i>When he's bored you can hear his sighing in the next room.</i>
sign	/saɪn/	Schild, Zeichen	le signe, l'indication	<i>There was a "No Entry" sign on the door.</i>
size	/saɪz/	Größe	la taille (grandeur)	<i>Nigel and I are about the same size.</i>
small	/smɔ:l/	klein	petit	<i>There's a small hole in the roof.</i>
so	/səʊ/	sodass	donc	<i>I had a headache, so I couldn't go to the party.</i>
sock	/sɒk/	Socke	la chaussette	<i>He had one sock on and one sock off.</i>
sofa	/'səʊfə/	Sofa	le divan	<i>She sat down on the sofa and curled up.</i>
sophisticated	/sə'fɪstɪkətɪd/	anspruchsvoll	sophistiqué	<i>Julie was a sophisticated city girl.</i>
sparkly	/'spɑ:kli/	glitzernd	brillant, étincelant	<i>She work a pair of sparkly earrings.</i>
special	/'speʃəl/	besonders, speziell	spécial	<i>We have a very special guest with us this evening.</i>
spend	/spend/	ausgeben	dépenser	<i>Dad spends all his money on useless gadgets.</i>
spider	/'spaɪdə/	Spinne	l'araignée	<i>The spider caught a fly in its web.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
sports shop	/ˈspɔ:ts ʃɒp/	Sportgeschäft	le magasin de sport	<i>I bought my trainers from the local sports shop.</i>
sportswear	/ˈspɔ:tsweə/	Sportkleidung	les vêtements de sport	<i>The poster advertising sportswear showed a famous athlete.</i>
stand	/stænd/	stehen	être debout	<i>Miss Fell was standing in front of the class.</i>
star	/stɑ:/	Stern	la vedette	<i>All the stars will be at the opening of the movie.</i>
stomach ache	/ˈstʌmək eɪk/	Bauchschmerzen	le mal d'estomac	<i>She had a stomach ache and went to bed with a hot water bottle.</i>
strangely	/ˈstreɪndʒli/	seltsam, merkwürdig	étrangement	<i>Mick's been acting very strangely lately.</i>
stretch out	/ˌstretʃ ˈaʊt/	sich ausstrecken	s'étendre	<i>Leah stretched out on the sofa and went to sleep.</i>
style	/stɑɪl/	Stil	le style	<i>He developed his own style of painting.</i>
stylish	/ˈstaɪlɪʃ/	chic	chic	<i>Joe always wears very stylish clothes.</i>
sugar	/ˈʃʊɡə/	Zucker	le sucre	<i>Do you take sugar in your tea?</i>
supermarket	/ˈsu:pə,mɑ:kɪt/	Supermarkt	le supermarché	<i>The car park is right behind the supermarket.</i>
swimsuit	/ˈswɪmsu:t, ˈsju:t/	Badeanzug	le maillot de bain	<i>She changed into her swimsuit and jumped into the pool.</i>
think	/θɪŋk/	nachdenken	réfléchir	<i>I need some time to think about what to do.</i>
ticket	/ˈtɪkɪt/	Fahrkarte	le ticket	<i>How much is a bus ticket to London?</i>
tip	/tɪp/	Tipp	le conseil	<i>This website has tips on how to take good photographs.</i>
top	/tɒp/	höchster Punkt, Spitze	le sommet	<i>I'm going to try and climb to the top of that tree!</i>
tour	/tuə/	Reise	le voyage, l'excursion	<i>In the summer we went on a tour of North America.</i>
tourist	/ˈtuəɪst/	Tourist, Touristin	le, la touriste	<i>A Japanese tourist asked me to take her photograph.</i>
toyshop	/ˈtɔɪʃɒp/	Spielzeugladen	le magasin de jouets	<i>When we go to New York we always visit the FAO Schwarz toyshop.</i>
travel agent	/ˈtrævəl ˌeɪdʒənt/	Reisebüro	l'agence de voyages / l'agent de voyages	<i>We went to a travel agent's on the High Street.</i>
treaty of	/ˈtri:tɪ əv, ɒv/	Vertrag über	le traité de	<i>The war ended when the countries signed a peace treaty.</i>
trousers	/ˈtraʊzəz/	Hose	le pantalon	<i>These trousers are too big, and keep falling down.</i>
tuck	/tʌk/	einstecken	rentrer, border	<i>Don't forget to tuck your shirt in.</i>
underpants	/ˈʌndəpænts/	Unterhose	le slip	<i>He went into the shop and bought three pairs of underpants.</i>
value for money	/ˌvælju: fə ˈmʌni/	Preis-Leistungs-Verhältnis	le rapport qualité prix	<i>It was an excellent, cheap meal and very good value for money.</i>
variety of	/vəˈraɪəti əv, ɒv/	Auswahl an	la variété de	<i>The supermarket had a wide variety of fruit and vegetables.</i>
wander	/ˈwɒndə/	streifen, umherwandern	flâner	<i>A group of tourists wandered around the museum.</i>
watches	/ˈwɒtʃɪz/	Uhren	les montres	<i>The salesman pulled out a tray of watches for me to try on.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
website	/ˈwebsaɪt/	Webseite	le site web	<i>Visit our website at www.awl-elt.com/dictionaries.</i>
will	/wɪl/	werden	auxiliaire du futur	<i>Russ will be back next Tuesday.</i>
window-shopping	/ˈwɪndəʊ ˌʃɒpɪŋ/	Schaufenster ansehen	lèche-vitrines (activité)	<i>I love window-shopping and it doesn't cost anything!</i>
with	/wɪð, wɪθ/	mit	avec	<i>Can I come with you?</i>
women	/ˈwɪmɪn/	Frauen	les femmes	<i>It is socially OK for women to marry younger men.</i>
won't	/wəʊnt/	werden nicht	auxiliaire du futur - négatif	<i>I know I won't win the lottery but I still buy a ticket every week.</i>
XL	/ˌeks ˈel/	XL (sehr groß)	XL (extra-large)	<i>It said XL on the label, but it fits me, so the label must be wrong!</i>
XS	/ˌeks ˈes/	XS (sehr klein)	XS (extra-small)	<i>They didn't have any jumpers in size XS (extra small).</i>
XXL	/ˌeks ɛks ˈel/	XXL (Übergröße)	XXL	<i>Dad wears size XXL (extra extra large)!</i>
youth	/juːθ/	Jugend	la jeunesse	<i>I lived in London in my youth.</i>
Module 15				
advertisement	/ədˈvɜːtɪsmənt/	Werbung	la publicité	<i>The Sunday papers are full of advertisements for cars.</i>
advice	/ədˈvaɪs/	Ratschlag	des conseils	<i>I need some advice about how to meet boys.</i>
after that	/ˈɑːftə ðæt/	danach	après cela, après ça	<i>I took her to the movies, and after that I walked her home.</i>
allow sb to	/əˈlaʊ ˌsʌmbədi tə/	jdm. etw. erlauben	permettre à quelqu'un de	<i>He couldn't allow her to walk home alone.</i>
appear	/əˈpɪə/	erscheinen	jouer dans, apparaître	<i>She appeared as Juliet in the school play.</i>
arrow	/ˈærəʊ/	Pfeil	la flèche	<i>Follow the arrows to the X-ray department.</i>
at	/ət, æt/	an, bei	à, au	<i>Her auntie met her at the station.</i>
bankrupt	/ˈbæŋkrʌpt/	bankrott	en faillite	<i>Many small businesses make no money and go bankrupt.</i>
beauty of sth	/ˈbjuːti əv ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Schönheit der/des	la beauté de quelque chose	<i>The beauty of the sunset took my breath away.</i>
bit	/bɪt/	Stück	un bout, un morceau	<i>Can I have a bit of paper to write on?</i>
brain	/breɪn/	Gehirn	le cerveau	<i>He has an excellent brain and is very good at maths.</i>
browse	/braʊz/	durchsuchen	parcourir	<i>I couldn't find what I wanted in the library, so I browsed the Web.</i>
camp	/kæmp/	zelten, campen	camper	<i>The kids all camp in the mountains every summer.</i>
cassette player	/kəˈset ˌpleɪə/	Kassettenrekorder	le lecteur de cassettes	<i>This connects your iPod to your car's cassette player.</i>
CD	/ˌsiː ˈdiː/	CD	le CD, le compact disque	<i>I'm going to buy Radiohead's latest CD.</i>
CD player	/ˌsiː ˈdiː ˌpleɪə/	CD-Player	le lecteur de CDs	<i>He bought her a new CD player for her birthday.</i>
change	/tʃeɪndʒ/	wechseln	changer	<i>As we travelled, the view changed from mountains to fields.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
clear	/klaɪə/	hell	clair	<i>This photo isn't very clear – who's that at the back?</i>
click on	/'kɪk ɒn/	klicken auf	cliquer sur	<i>I used the mouse to click on the Word icon on my computer.</i>
climb	/klaɪm/	klettern, etw. erklettern	grimper	<i>Jack climbed the tree to rescue the cat.</i>
climb stairs	/'klaɪm 'steəz/	die Treppe hochsteigen	monter, grimper les escaliers	<i>She slowly climbed the stairs to the bedroom.</i>
colony	/'kɒləni/	Kolonie	la colonie	<i>Senegal was once a French colony.</i>
communicate	/kə'mju:nɪkeɪt/	kommunizieren	communiquer	<i>It's difficult to communicate with people if you don't speak their language.</i>
compact disk	/'kɒmpækt 'dɪsk/	CD	le compact disque	<i>I've got all Elton John's compact disks.</i>
complaint	/kəm'pleɪnt/	Beschwerde	la plainte	<i>We have received a lot of complaints about noise.</i>
computerised	/kəm'pjʊ:təraɪzd/	digitalisiert, rechnergestützt	informatisé	<i>The information for each patient has now been computerised.</i>
concentrate on	/'kɒnsəntreɪt ɒn/	sich konzentrieren auf	se concentrer sur	<i>No matter how hard I tried, I couldn't concentrate on my work.</i>
connect... to...	/kə'nekt tə .../	verbindet ... mit ...	relier ... à	<i>This underground line connects the city to the airport.</i>
construct	/kən'strʌkt/	bauen	construire	<i>They have not finished constructing the new airport.</i>
convenient	/kən'vi:nɪənt/	günstig	qui vous convient	<i>What would be a convenient time for me to come and see you?</i>
cost	/kɒst/	Kosten	le coût	<i>The cost of accommodation in the city centre is very high.</i>
create	/kri'eɪt/	verursachen	créer	<i>The new rules will create a lot of problems.</i>
cursor	/'kɜ:sə/	Cursor	le curseur	<i>Put the cursor on the icon and click the mouse.</i>
dark	/dɑ:k/	dunkel	sombre	<i>It's only five o'clock, and it's already dark.</i>
day	/deɪ/	Tag	le jour, la journée	<i>Dad was away for four days on a business trip.</i>
decide	/dɪ'saɪd/	entscheiden	décider	<i>Megan decided to go to Denise's party.</i>
desktop	/'deskɒp/	Rechner	ordinateur de bureau	<i>I do all my homework on my desktop.</i>
digital camera	/'dɪdʒɪtl 'kæmərə/	Digitalkamera	l'appareil photo digital	<i>I'll load the pictures from my digital camera onto my computer.</i>
disabled	/dɪs'eɪbəld/	behindert	handicapé	<i>There's a lift for disabled people who can't use the stairs.</i>
disadvantage	/'dɪsəd'vɑ:ntɪdʒ/	Nachteil	inconvenient	<i>What are the disadvantages of living in a foreign country?</i>
discuss sth with sb	/dɪ'skʌs ,sʌmθɪŋ wɪð ,sʌmbədi/	etw. mit jdm. diskutieren	discuter de quelque chose avec quelqu'un	<i>The teacher discussed the results of my exams with me.</i>
disk	/dɪsk/	Disk	le disque	<i>I think the hard disk is full.</i>
do	/du:/	tun	faire	<i>"What are you doing ?" "I'm making a cake."</i>
do homework	/'du: 'həʊmwɜ:k/	Hausaufgaben machen	faire ses devoirs (scolaires)	<i>I spend the time from 6 till 8 doing my homework.</i>
domestic	/də'mestɪk/	Haus-	domestique	<i>For centuries, people have kept dogs as domestic pets.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
download	/ˌdaʊnˈləʊd/	downloaden	télécharger	<i>I downloaded the anti-virus update from the Internet this morning.</i>
DVD	/ˌdiː viː ˈdiː/	DVD	le DVD	<i>The Matrix' is finally out on DVD, priced £13.99.</i>
ear	/ɪə/	Ohr	l'oreille	<i>She turned and whispered something in his ear.</i>
education	/ˌedʒʊˈkeɪʃən/	Erziehung, Ausbildung	l'éducation	<i>The education of small children is very important.</i>
emotion	/ɪˈməʊʃən/	Emotion	l'émotion	<i>Smith showed no emotion during the trial.</i>
enclose	/ɪnˈkləʊz/	beifügen	joindre	<i>Please enclose a photograph of yourself with your application.</i>
enough	/ɪˈnʌf/	genug	assez	<i>Have we got enough time for another coffee?</i>
equipment for (-ing)	/ɪˈkwɪpmənt fə, fɔː/	Ausrüstung für	le matériel pour	<i>The shed was full of equipment for making model aircraft.</i>
every day	/ˌevri ˈdeɪ/	jeden Tag	chaque jour	<i>You should brush your teeth at least twice every day.</i>
explanation	/ˌekspləˈneɪʃən/	Erklärung	l'explication	<i>She gave us a short explanation of the rules before we started.</i>
exploration	/ˌekspləˈreɪʃən/	Erforschung	l'exploration	<i>The USA has paid for his exploration of the Antarctic.</i>
extra	/ˈekstrə/	Extra-	en plus	<i>Can I have extra fries with my burger?</i>
eye	/aɪ/	Auge	l'œil	<i>Paul has green eyes and brown hair.</i>
faithfully	/ˈfeɪθfəl-i/	treu	fidèlement	<i>He served the family faithfully for 30 years.</i>
family	/ˈfæməli/	Familie	la famille	<i>There are four girls and two boys in my family .</i>
feel	/fiːl/	sich fühlen	se sentir	<i>I felt cold and lonely.</i>
finally	/ˈfaɪnəl-i/	endlich	finalement	<i>We finally arrived home at 10 o'clock, over three hours late.</i>
find sth out	/ˌfaɪnd sʌmθɪŋ ˈaʊt/	etw. herausfinden	découvrir	<i>I found out that my grandfather was born in Ireland.</i>
finger	/ˈfɪŋɡə/	Finger	le doigt	<i>She wore a ring on nearly every finger.</i>
first	/fɜːst/	der/die/das erste	le premier, la première	<i>January is the first month of the year.</i>
firstly (incorrect English)	/ˈfɜːstli/	erstens	premièrement	<i>"Why did you take up tennis?" "Firstly I needed the exercise and secondly I thought it would be fun."</i>
flash	/flæʃ/	Blitz	le flash	<i>It's dark in here, so you'll have to use the flash on your camera.</i>
floppy disk	/ˌflɒpi ˈdɪsk/	Diskette	la disquette	<i>Some modern computers don't have a floppy disk drive any more.</i>
fridge	/frɪdʒ/	Kühlschrank	le frigo, le réfrigérateur	<i>There's more milk in the fridge if you need it.</i>
fringe	/frɪndʒ/	Pony	la frange	<i>She has long hair with a fringe.</i>
G3	/ˌdʒiː ˈθriː/	G3	G3	<i>G3 mobile phones can be used anywhere in the world.</i>
get on sth	/get ˈɒn ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	in etw. gehen	monter, aller	<i>I'll get on the Web and see what I can find out.</i>
good	/ɡʊd/	gut	bon, de qualité	<i>I love wearing really good clothes.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
guarantee	/,gærən'ti:/	Garantie	la garantie	<i>Your computer has a 12-month guarantee against breakdown.</i>
guard	/gɑ:d/	bewachen	garder	<i>A soldier was guarding the entrance to the building.</i>
hand	/hænd/	Hand	la main	<i>Polly put her hand on my shoulder.</i>
health	/helθ/	Gesundheit	la santé	<i>Exercise is good for your health.</i>
hear	/hɪə/	hören	entendre	<i>Can you hear that noise?</i>
high-speed	/,haɪ 'spi:d/	Hochgeschwindigkeits-	à grande vitesse	<i>You can get a high-speed train from Paris to the south of France.</i>
hold	/həʊld/	halten	tenir	<i>She held a tiny baby in her arms.</i>
icon	/'aɪkɒn/	Symbol, Icon	l'icône	<i>Select the print icon, using the right mouse button.</i>
identify	/aɪ'dentɪfaɪ/	identifizieren	identifier	<i>Police identified the victim of the accident as John Shelley.</i>
imaginative	/ɪ'mædʒənətɪv/	fantasie reich	imaginatif	<i>JRR Tolkien was a very imaginative writer.</i>
independently	/'ɪndɪ'pendəntli/	unabhängig	indépendamment	<i>They both had the same idea independently of one another.</i>
industrial estate	/ɪn,dʌstriəl r'steɪt/	Industriegebiet	la zone industrielle, le zoning	<i>The factory is on an industrial estate on the edge of town.</i>
information	/'ɪnfə'meɪʃən/	Information	des informations, des renseignements	<i>How can I get more information about the sports programme?</i>
instruction	/ɪn'strʌkʃən/	Anleitung	l'instruction	<i>Instructions on how the toy works are printed on the box.</i>
intelligent	/ɪn'telɪdʒənt/	intelligent	intelligent	<i>Lisa is a highly intelligent student, and will do well.</i>
interact with people	/'ɪntər'ækt wɪð ,pi:pəl/	in Wechselwirkung mit Menschen stehen	interagir avec des gens	<i>They're studying how computers interact with people.</i>
interactive	/'ɪntər'æktɪv/	interaktiv	interactif	<i>They teach the subject using interactive CD-Roms.</i>
key	/ki:/	Schlüssel	la clé	<i>This is the key for the front door.</i>
keyboard	/'ki:bɔ:d/	Keyboard	le clavier (ou le synthétiseur)	<i>Guy plays the guitar, and I'm on the keyboard.</i>
laptop	/'læptɒp/	Laptop	l'ordinateur portable	<i>I use a laptop if I'm travelling by train.</i>
line	/laɪn/	Linie	la ligne	<i>Draw a straight line across the top of the page.</i>
list	/lɪst/	Liste	la liste	<i>I need a list of the people coming to the party.</i>
listen to	/'lɪsən tə, tʊ/	auf jdn. hören	écouter	<i>My son's 14 now, and he just won't listen to me any more.</i>
look at	/'lʊk ət, æt/	etw. ansehen	regarder	<i>Take a look at the menu and choose what you want to eat.</i>
machine	/mə'ʃi:n/	Maschine	la machine (ici = le répondeur)	<i>There was a message on the answering machine.</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire	<i>Do you want to make some cakes this afternoon?</i>
market for sth	/'mɑ:kɪt fɔ ,sʌmθɪŋ/	Markt für etw.	le marché pour	<i>There is a big market for our products in Japan.</i>
Mars	/mɑ:z/	Mars	Mars	<i>We know that there are enormous volcanoes on Mars.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
meet	/mi:t/	treffen	rencontrer	<i>I'll meet you at 8 o'clock.</i>
menu	/'menju:/	Menü	le menu	<i>Could we see the menu, please?</i>
method of (-ing)	/'meθəd əv, əv/	Weise um	la méthode pour	<i>There are two different methods of putting the model together.</i>
modem	/'məʊdəm, 'dem/	Modem	le modem	<i>You still need a modem even if you get a broadband connection.</i>
mouse	/maʊs/	Maus	la souris	<i>This mouse doesn't need any wires to connect it to the computer.</i>
mouth	/maʊð/	Mund	la bouche	<i>She put her hand over her mouth and sneezed.</i>
move	/mu:v/	bewegen	bouger	<i>Move away from the door, please!</i>
on a computer	/ɒn ə kəm'pjʊ:tə/	auf einem Computer	sur un ordinateur	<i>Type the letters on your computer and print them out.</i>
only	/'əʊnli/	nur	seulement	<i>William lived only half a mile away from the school.</i>
operate	/'ɒpəreɪt/	bedienen	faire marcher	<i>How do you operate this machine?</i>
option	/'ɒpʃən/	Möglichkeit	l'option	<i>We only have two options – fight, or run.</i>
order	/'ɔ:də/	bestellen	commander	<i>I've ordered a large pizza for you and a small one for Fred.</i>
paper	/'peɪpə/	Papier	le papier	<i>She wrote the address on a piece of paper.</i>
pay	/peɪ/	bezahlen	payer	<i>Who's going to pay for all this?</i>
PC	/'pi: 'si:/	PC	le PC	<i>People can use their PCs to do their banking from home.</i>
personal computer	/'pɜ:sənəl kəm'pjʊ:tə/	Computer	l'ordinateur personnel	<i>There are personal computers in every office in the building.</i>
phone	/fəʊn/	Telefon	le téléphone	<i>A woman answered the phone and said, "Hello?"</i>
phone line	/'fəʊn laɪn/	Telefonleitung	la ligne téléphonique	<i>There's something wrong with the phone line – I got cut off.</i>
pick up	/'pɪk 'ʌp/	abnehmen	décrocher, prendre	<i>Can you pick up the phone? My hands are wet.</i>
plug sth in	/'plʌg sʌmθɪŋ 'ɪn/	anschließen	brancher	<i>Plug the TV in and switch it on, then turn to BBC1.</i>
powerful	/'paʊəfəl/	mächtig	puissant	<i>The king was the most powerful person in the country.</i>
practically	/'præktɪkli/	praktisch	pratiquement, presque	<i>These shoes are practically new.</i>
prepare	/'prɪ'peə/	herrichten	préparer	<i>Carol was upstairs preparing a room for the guests.</i>
print	/'prɪnt/	drucken	imprimer	<i>They had to print more copies of the book.</i>
printer	/'prɪntə/	Drucker	l'imprimante	<i>Put some more paper in the printer, John.</i>
program	/'prəʊgræm/	Programm	le programme	<i>This is a program that changes pictures into sounds.</i>
programme	/'prəʊgræm/	programmieren	programmer	<i>They have programmed robots to watch people.</i>
promise	/'prɒmɪs/	versprechen	promettre	<i>She promised to write to me.</i>
provide	/'prə'vaɪd/	liefern	fournir	<i>This book will provide all the information you need.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
publish	/ˈpʌblɪʃ/	veröffentlichen	publier	<i>I work for a company that publishes children's books.</i>
put sth down	/ˌpʊt sʌmθɪŋ ˈdaʊn/	notieren	écrire, noter	<i>Can I put your name down on the list of volunteers?</i>
put sth in	/ˌpʊt sʌmθɪŋ ˈɪn/	etw. in ... tun	mettre dans	<i>Put your dirty clothes in the washing machine.</i>
react (to people)	/rɪˈækt/	(auf Menschen) reagieren	réagir vis à vis des gens	<i>The dog always reacts in a friendly way to our visitors.</i>
ready	/ˈredi/	fertig	prêt	<i>Go and get ready for bed.</i>
reason why	/ˌriːzən ˈwaɪ/	Grund warum	la raison pour laquelle	<i>Can you tell me the reason why you're so angry?</i>
receive	/rɪˈsiːv/	erhalten	recevoir	<i>You should receive the package by Saturday.</i>
refund	/rɪˈfʌnd/	zurückerstatten	rembourser	<i>If you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money.</i>
revolutionise	/ˌrevəˈluːʃənəɪz/	revolutionieren	révolutionner	<i>The computer has revolutionised office work.</i>
robot	/ˈrəʊbɒt/	Roboter	le robot	<i>Most of the work in the factory is now done by robots.</i>
robotics	/rəʊˈbɒtɪks/	Robotertechnik	la robotique	<i>Most car factories now use robotics for many tasks.</i>
row	/rəʊ/	Reihe	la rangée	<i>There were rows of videos to choose from.</i>
say	/seɪ/	sagen	dire	<i>What did you say? I couldn't hear you.</i>
screen	/skriːn/	Bildschirm	l'écran	<i>I'd like a television with a 56 cm screen.</i>
secondly	/ˈsekəndli/	zweitens	deuxièmement	<i>First, the cars are expensive to make; and secondly, they are not very good.</i>
see	/siː/	sehen	voir	<i>It was too dark to see anything.</i>
send	/send/	schicken	envoyer	<i>I sent some money to my sister.</i>
send messages to	/ˌsend ˈmesɪdʒɪz tə/	Nachrichten schicken an	envoyer des messages à	<i>She sent several messages to Jack on her mobile phone.</i>
several	/ˈsevərəl/	mehrere	plusieurs	<i>The journey took several days.</i>
sign up for	/ˌsaɪn ˈʌp fɔː fɔː/	unterschreiben für	s'inscrire	<i>I've signed up for cable television for the next six months.</i>
space	/speɪs/	Platz	l'espace, la place	<i>There's a space for the table over here.</i>
spend money on	/ˌspend ˈmʌni ɒn/	Geld ausgeben für	dépenser de l'argent pour	<i>He spends all his money on videos and DVDs.</i>
stairs	/steəz/	Treppe	les escaliers	<i>Jo came rushing down the stairs.</i>
stressed	/strest/	gestresst	stressé	<i>I was feeling really stressed about my exams.</i>
suffer	/ˈsʌfə/	leiden	souffrir	<i>It was a quick death – he didn't suffer much.</i>
surf	/sɜːf/	surfen	surfer (aussi sur le net)	<i>We surfed every day when we were in Australia.</i>
switch sth off	/ˌswɪtʃ sʌmθɪŋ ˈɒf/	etw. ausschalten	éteindre, fermer quelque chose	<i>Switch the TV off before you go to bed.</i>
switch sth on	/ˌswɪtʃ sʌmθɪŋ ˈɒn/	etw. anschalten	allumer, mettre en marche	<i>Switch the kettle on and we'll have a cup of tea.</i>
take	/teɪk/	nehmen	prendre	<i>I always take too many clothes when I go on holiday.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
take sth out	/ˌteɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'aʊt/	etw. herausnehmen	sortir, retirer, enlever	<i>He took out his wallet and gave the man £10.</i>
task	/tɑːsk/	Aufgabe	la tâche	<i>Machines do most of the simple tasks in the factory.</i>
technology	/tek'nɒlədʒi/	Technologie	la technologie	<i>Modern computer technology means that we employ fewer people.</i>
telephone line	/'teləfəʊn laɪn/	Telefonleitung	la ligne téléphonique	<i>How much does it cost to install a new telephone line?</i>
text message	/'tekst ˌmesɪdʒ/	SMS	le sms	<i>She's always sending text messages to her friends.</i>
think	/θɪŋk/	denken	penser	<i>I think it's a brilliant idea – let's do it!</i>
think of sth	/'θɪŋk əv ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	über etw. nachdenken	penser à quelque chose	<i>I'm thinking of doing a course at the university next year.</i>
touch	/tʌtʃ/	berühren, anfassen	toucher	<i>Don't touch the paint – it's wet!</i>
transport	/'trænspɔːt/	Transport	le transport	<i>Bicycles are the best form of transport in the city centre.</i>
try	/traɪ/	probieren	essayer	<i>I'm trying to remember where I left my jacket.</i>
turn sth down	/'tɜːn sʌmθɪŋ 'daʊn/	etw. leiser schalten	diminuer, baisser	<i>The TV's too loud – turn it down, please.</i>
turn sth up	/'tɜːn sʌmθɪŋ 'ʌp/	etw. lauter schalten	mettre plus fort	<i>Can you turn the radio up? I can't hear it.</i>
use sth for	/'juːz ˌsʌmθɪŋ fə/	etw. benutzen für	utiliser quelque chose pour	<i>I use my phone's memory for remembering all my friends' numbers.</i>
useful	/'juːsfəl/	nützlich	utile	<i>I've found a useful map of the town centre.</i>
vacuum	/'vækjuəm, 'kjuːm/	absaugen	aspirer	<i>I need to vacuum the carpet.</i>
vibration	/'vaɪbreɪʃən/	Vibration	la vibration	<i>The house fell down because of vibration caused by passing traffic.</i>
web	/web/	Internet	le web, le net	<i>They produce a guide to the best model railway sites on the Web.</i>
web page	/'web peɪdʒ/	Webseite	la page web	<i>The documents are available on our web page.</i>
watch	/wɒtʃ/	ansehen	regarder	<i>We watched a movie on TV.</i>
why	/waɪ/	warum	pourquoi?	<i>Why are these books so cheap?</i>
word	/wɜːd/	Wort	le mot	<i>The only word she said was "yes".</i>
work on sth	/'wɜːk ɒn ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	an etw. arbeiten	travailler sur quelque chose	<i>I'll work on my essay for an hour and then watch TV.</i>
yours faithfully	/'jɔːz 'feɪθfəl-i/	mit den besten Grüßen	Veillez agréer mes salutations distinguées	<i>Many thanks for your help. Yours faithfully, Simon Brotherton.</i>
Module 16				
advanced	/əd'vɑːnst/	fortschrittlich	de pointe, avancé	<i>This hospital has the most advanced medical equipment.</i>
against	/ə'ɡenst, ə'ɡeɪnst/	gegen	contre	<i>Philip put his shoulder against the door and pushed.</i>
agree	/ə'ɡriː/	einverstanden sein	être d'accord	<i>Paul and I don't agree on everything.</i>
air force	/'eə fɔːs/	Luftwaffe	l'armée de l'air	<i>He's an officer in the US air force.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
alien (- life)	/ˈeɪliən/	Alien	extraterrestre	<i>The story is about the discovery of alien life on other planets.</i>
alien	/ˈeɪliən/	Außerirdischer, Außerirdische	l'extraterrestre	<i>The aliens capture the hero, but he gets back to Earth in the end.</i>
also	/ˈɔːlsəʊ/	auch	aussi	<i>Jan plays the guitar, and she also plays the piano.</i>
appear	/əˈpɪə/	scheinen	apparaître	<i>The noise appeared to come from the bedroom.</i>
area	/ˈeəriə/	Gebiet	la région	<i>Camden is my favourite area of London.</i>
astronomer	/əˈstrɒnəmə/	Astronom, Astronomin	l'astronome (masc et fém)	<i>Galileo was one of the most famous astronomers in history.</i>
astronomy	/əˈstrɒnəmi/	Astronomie	l'astronomie	<i>He wants to buy a telescope and study astronomy.</i>
atmosphere	/ˈætməsfɪə/	Atmosphäre	l'atmosphère	<i>The town has a nice, friendly atmosphere.</i>
attractive	/əˈtræktɪv/	attraktiv	attirant	<i>His new girlfriend is very attractive.</i>
background	/ˈbækgraʊnd/	Hintergrund	le milieu socioculturel	<i>Jo and I come from very different backgrounds.</i>
balloon	/bəˈluːn/	Ballon	le ballon	<i>Can you blow up these balloons?</i>
believe	/brɪˈliːv/	glauben	croire	<i>We all believed that Martyn was the best student.</i>
beyond	/brɪˈjɒnd/	jenseits	au-delà	<i>Beyond the stream was a small wood.</i>
billion	/ˈbɪljən/	Milliarde	le milliard	<i>The US government spends billions of dollars on defence.</i>
captain	/ˈkæptən/	Kapitän	le, la capitaine	<i>Rod's captain of the football team.</i>
cassette player	/kəˈset ˌpleɪə/	Kassettenrekorder	le lecteur de cassettes	<i>This connects your iPod to your car's cassette player.</i>
chance	/tʃɑːns/	Gelegenheit	la chance	<i>Have you had a chance to read the paper yet?</i>
choice	/tʃɔɪs/	Wahl	le choix	<i>It's a difficult choice, but I think I like the red dress best.</i>
circle	/ˈsɜːkəl/	Kreis	le cercle	<i>Draw a circle on this piece of paper.</i>
circular	/ˈsɜːkjələ/	rund	circulaire	<i>The knights all sat round a circular table with the King.</i>
coin	/kɔɪn/	Münze	la pièce de monnaie	<i>He put a fifty pence coin into the drinks machine.</i>
colony	/ˈkɒləni/	Kolonie	la colonie	<i>Senegal was once a French colony.</i>
come	/kʌm/	kommen	venir	<i>It would be nice if Chris could come to the party.</i>
comet	/ˈkɒmət/	Komet	la comète	<i>A comet flew across the sky.</i>
common	/ˈkɒmən/	verbreitet	commun	<i>Rabbits are the most common wild animal in this area.</i>
complete	/kəmˈpliːt/	völlig	complet	<i>The police are in complete control of the situation.</i>
comprehensible	/ˌkɒmpriˈhensəbəl/	verständlich	compréhensible	<i>Say it in language that is comprehensible to the average reader.</i>
condition	/kənˈdɪʃən/	Bedingung	la condition	<i>One condition of the grant is that you have been accepted by a college.</i>
control	/kənˈtrəʊl/	unter Kontrolle haben	contrôler	<i>It's difficult to control the car when the road is icy.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
cope with sth	/ˈkəʊp wɪð ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	mit etw. klarkommen	se débrouiller, faire face	<i>How do you cope with having four young children to look after?</i>
correct	/kə'rekt/	richtig	correct	<i>In the test, all my answers were correct.</i>
countdown	/ˈkaʊntdaʊn/	Countdown	le compte à rebours	<i>The countdown to lift-off will start at 2 pm tomorrow.</i>
crater	/ˈkreɪtə/	Krater	le cratère	<i>Hot lava flowed from the volcano's crater.</i>
cure	/kjʊə/	Heilmittel	le remède	<i>We have no cure for this type of cancer.</i>
definite	/ˈdefɪnət/	genau	certain, ferme	<i>I don't have any definite plans for the holidays.</i>
definitely	/ˈdefɪnətli/	auf jeden Fall	de façon certaine (j'ai la ferme intention de te téléphoner)	<i>I'll definitely phone you tonight – I promise!</i>
develop	/dɪ'veləp/	entwickeln	développer	<i>Their business has developed into one of the biggest in the country.</i>
different from	/ˈdɪfərənt frəm, frɒm/	anders als	différent, différente de	<i>She was quite different from what I'd imagined.</i>
difficult	/ˈdɪfɪkəlt/	schwierig	difficile	<i>Skiing isn't difficult, but it takes practice.</i>
diplomat	/ˈdɪpləmət/	Diplomat, Diplomatin	le, la diplomate	<i>Diplomats from many countries are meeting in Paris tonight.</i>
disagree	/ˌdɪsə'ɡri:/	anderer Meinung sein	ne pas être d'accord	<i>My boss doesn't like it when people disagree with her.</i>
disappear	/ˌdɪsə'pɪə/	verschwinden	disparaître	<i>The plane disappeared from the radar screens.</i>
discover	/dɪs'kʌvə/	entdecken	découvrir	<i>Anna discovered a secret entrance to the old house.</i>
discovery about	/dɪs'kʌvəri əˌbaʊt/	Entdeckung	la découverte sur	<i>Scientists have made a new discovery about the cause of the disease.</i>
disease	/dɪ'zi:z/	Krankheit	la maladie	<i>There will be thousands of deaths from heart disease this year.</i>
dishonest	/dɪs'ɒnəst/	unehrlich	malhonnête	<i>The dishonest businessman went to jail for stealing the company's money.</i>
do a survey	/ˌdu: ə 'sɜ:vɪ/	eine Umfrage machen	réaliser un sondage d'opinion, une enquête	<i>We did a survey to find out how many people own digital cameras.</i>
Earth	/ɜ:θ/	Erde	la Terre	<i>Earth and the moon are millions of miles apart.</i>
eclipse	/ɪ'klɪps/	Verdunkelung	l'éclipse	<i>There will be a total eclipse of the sun at 3.36 this afternoon.</i>
empty	/ˈempti/	leer	vide	<i>Noticing her empty wine glass, he refilled it.</i>
enjoy	/ɪn'dʒɔɪ/	genießen	aimer, apprécier	<i>The park was lovely, and I enjoyed the walk.</i>
ever	/ˈevə/	jemals	déjà	<i>Have you ever been to New York?</i>
exist	/ɪg'zɪst/	existieren	exister	<i>Do ghosts really exist?</i>
explanation for sth	/ˌeksplə'neɪʃən fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Erklärung für etw.	l'explication pour	<i>I want an explanation for your bad behaviour.</i>
exploration	/ˌeksplə'reɪʃən/	Erkundung	l'exploration	<i>The USA has paid for his exploration of the Antarctic.</i>
extreme	/ɪk'stri:m/	extrem	extrême	<i>Many rivers froze in the extreme cold.</i>
fasten	/ˈfɑ:sən/	befestigen, schließen	attacher, fermer	<i>I can't fasten the zip of these trousers.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
fit	/fɪt/	fit	en forme	<i>He's very fit because he runs ten miles every day.</i>
flight	/flaɪt/	Flug	un vol, un voyage en avion	<i>Marion booked a flight to Paris and packed her bags.</i>
fly	/flaɪ/	fliegen	voler	<i>Sam flew to New York for his brother's wedding.</i>
for	/fə, fɔː/	für, seit	depuis	<i>I've been at this school for six years.</i>
forget	/fə'get/	vergessen	oublier	<i>I'll never forget the day I started school.</i>
galaxy	/'gæləksi/	Galaxie	la galaxie	<i>The film is set in a distant galaxy.</i>
genetics	/dʒə'netɪks/	Genetik	la génétique	<i>Genetics will allow people to choose the sex of their unborn child.</i>
get	/get/	bekommen	recevoir	<i>I got an e-mail from Chris this morning.</i>
giant	/'dʒaɪənt/	gigantisch	géant	<i>They showed the band on a giant TV screen.</i>
give an interview	/'gɪv ən 'ɪntəvjuː/	ein Interview geben	donner une interview	<i>Miss Minogue will not give any interviews today.</i>
grey	/'greɪ/	grau	gris	<i>The house was built of old grey stone.</i>
happen	/'hæpən/	passieren	se passer	<i>When did the accident happen?</i>
have you ever...?	/'hæv ju 'evə/	Hast du jemals ...?, Haben sie jemals ...?	As-tu déjà ... ?	<i>Have you ever been to New York?</i>
how old...?	/'haʊ 'əʊld/	Wie alt ...?	Quel âge... ?	<i>How old is your granddaughter this year?</i>
if	/'ɪf/	wenn	si	<i>If you feel hungry, I can get you something to eat.</i>
ill	/'ɪl/	krank	malade	<i>Mrs Jackson has been very ill in hospital for weeks.</i>
image	/'ɪmɪdʒ/	Image	l'image	<i>The Football Association is trying to improve the image of the sport.</i>
impolite	/'ɪmpə'laɪt/	unfreundlich	impoli	<i>It is impolite to leave in the middle of the lecture.</i>
impossible	/'ɪm'pɒsəbəl/	unmöglich	impossible	<i>It is impossible to tell what will happen.</i>
in ten minutes	/'ɪn ,ten 'mɪnɪts/	in zehn Minuten	dans 10 minutes	<i>I'll meet you downstairs in ten minutes.</i>
incomplete	/'ɪnkəm'pli:t/	unvollständig	incomplet	<i>The drawings of the building were incomplete.</i>
incomprehensible	/'ɪn,kɒmprɪ'hensəbəl/	unverständlich	incompréhensible	<i>The instructions for assembling the bookcase were incomprehensible.</i>
incorrect	/'ɪnkə'rekt/	falsch	incorrect	<i>The address on the letter was incorrect, and it didn't arrive.</i>
insect	/'ɪnsɛkt/	Insekt	l'insecte	<i>Mary got lots of insect bites on holiday in Scotland.</i>
inside	/'ɪn'saɪd/	in	à l'intérieur	<i>Is there anything inside the box, or is it empty?</i>
intelligent	/'ɪn'telɪdʒənt/	intelligent	intelligent	<i>Lisa is a highly intelligent student, and will do well.</i>
investigate	/'ɪn'vestɪgeɪt/	untersuchen	enquêter	<i>Police are investigating the robbery.</i>
journey	/'dʒɜːni/	Reise	le voyage, le trajet	<i>How long does your journey to school take?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Jupiter	/ˈdʒuːpɪtə/	Jupiter	Jupiter	<i>The spacecraft will pass other planets on its way to Jupiter.</i>
just	/dʒəst, dʒʌst/	nur	juste	<i>It's not serious – it's just a scratch.</i>
land	/lənd/	landen	atterrir	<i>The plane will land just after 5 o'clock.</i>
launch	/ləʊntʃ/	starten	lancer	<i>The government has launched an anti-racism campaign.</i>
learn about sth	/ˈlɜːn əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. lernen über	étudier quelque chose	<i>You'll never learn about history if you don't listen in class.</i>
life	/laɪf/	Leben	la vie	<i>This is the happiest day of my life.</i>
lifetime	/ˈlaɪftaɪm/	ganzes Leben	la durée de vie (de son vivant)	<i>During her lifetime she had been through two world wars.</i>
light year	/ˈlaɪt jɪə/	Lichtjahr	l'année lumière	<i>This star is 3000 light years from Earth.</i>
locate	/ləʊˈkeɪt/	finden	localiser, situer	<i>Divers have located the wreck in the Atlantic ocean.</i>
mad	/mæd/	verrückt	fou	<i>You'd be mad to give up a good job like that.</i>
Mars	/mɑːz/	Mars	Mars	<i>We know that there are enormous volcanoes on Mars.</i>
medical test	/ˈmedɪkəl test/	medizinische Untersuchung	le test médical	<i>Doctors carried out medical tests on the returning astronauts.</i>
meet	/mi:t/	treffen	rencontrer	<i>I'll meet you at 8 o'clock.</i>
Mercury	/ˈmɜːkjəri/	Merkur	Mercure	<i>Temperatures on Mercury reach as high as 700 degrees K.</i>
meteor	/ˈmiːtɪə/	Meteorit	le météore	<i>Astronomers follow large meteors using radar.</i>
Milky Way	/ˌmɪlki ˈweɪ/	Milchstraße	la Voie Lactée	<i>There are millions of stars in the Milky Way.</i>
module	/ˈmɒdju:l/	Modul	le module	<i>You can choose five modules in the first year.</i>
moon	/mu:n/	Mond	la lune	<i>Neil Armstrong was the first person to walk on the moon.</i>
NASA	/ˈnæsə/	NASA	la NASA	<i>NASA prepares every rocket for months before take-off.</i>
natural	/ˈnætʃərəl/	natürlich	naturel	<i>Anger is a natural reaction when someone criticises you.</i>
Neptune	/ˈneptju:n/	Neptun	Neptune	<i>Scientists discovered Neptune in 1846.</i>
never	/ˈnevə/	nie, niemals	jamais	<i>I've never flown in a plane before.</i>
old	/əʊld/	alt	vieux	<i>That's an old joke – I heard it years ago.</i>
on	/ɒn/	auf, in	sur	<i>Gloria was lying on the grass.</i>
opportunity	/ˌɒpəˈtjuːnəti/	Gelegenheit	l'occasion	<i>I'd love to have the opportunity to study abroad.</i>
orbit	/ˈɔːbɪt/	umlaufen	orbiter	<i>Many man-made satellites now orbit the Earth.</i>
organism	/ˈɔːgənɪzəm/	Organismus	l'organisme	<i>They studied the fish, plants, and other living organisms on the island.</i>
outside sw	/aʊtˈsaɪd ˌsʌmweə/	außerhalb von etw.	à l'extérieur de	<i>I'll meet you outside the library at 8 o'clock.</i>
parachute	/ˈpærəʃu:t/	Fallschirm	le parachute	<i>Jeannie's doing a parachute jump to raise money for charity.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
pass through	/ˌpɑːs ˈθruːz/	durch etw. durchgehen	traverser	<i>We passed through the gate and entered the grounds of the castle.</i>
permission to	/pəˈmɪʃən tə, tu/	Erlaubnis zu	la permission, l'autorisation de	<i>Do you have his permission to borrow the car?</i>
personally	/'pɜːsənəli/	persönlich	personnellement	<i>Personally, I think it's a bad idea.</i>
pill	/pɪl/	Pille	la pilule	<i>Ian has to take pills to control his blood pressure.</i>
pilot	/'paɪlət/	Pilot	le, la pilote	<i>Antony is an pilot with British Airways.</i>
plan to do sth	/ˌplæn tə ˈduː ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	planen etw. zu tun	projeter de faire quelque chose	<i>We plan to spend a month in Thailand and then visit Indonesia.</i>
planet	/'plænət/	Planet	la planète	<i>Mercury is the smallest planet in our solar system.</i>
planetarium	/ˌplænəˈteəriəm/	Planetarium	la planétarium	<i>There's a class on astronomy tonight at the planetarium.</i>
pleasant	/'plezənt/	angenehm	agréable	<i>The village is a pleasant place to live.</i>
Pluto	/'pluːtəʊ/	Pluto	Pluton	<i>Scientists discovered Pluto in 1930.</i>
pole	/pəʊl/	Stange	le poteau	<i>The tent poles come in several sections.</i>
police force	/pəˈliːs fɔːs/	Polizei	la police, les forces de l'ordre	<i>Sergeant Jones joined the police force in 1983.</i>
polite	/pəˈlaɪt/	freundlich	poli	<i>Kevin is a very polite young man.</i>
possible	/'pɒsəbəl/	möglich	possible	<i>Is it possible to get a train to Bristol from here?</i>
probable	/'prɒbəbəl/	wahrscheinlich	probable	<i>A gas leak was the probable cause of the explosion.</i>
probably	/'prɒbəbli/	wahrscheinlich	probablement	<i>We'll probably go to France next year if we have enough money.</i>
proof	/pruːf/	Beweis	la preuve	<i>Scientists are looking for proof of life on other planets.</i>
properly	/'prɒpəli/	gut, richtig	convenablement, comme il faut	<i>I can't see properly without my glasses.</i>
question	/'kwestʃən/	Frage	la question	<i>Does anyone want to ask any questions before we begin?</i>
radar	/'reɪdɑː/	Radar	le radar	<i>We have located the aircraft on our radar screens.</i>
radio signal	/'reɪdiəʊ ˌsɪgnəl/	Radiosignal	le signal radio	<i>The ship sent a radio signal to say that they needed help.</i>
reach	/ri:tʃ/	erreichen	atteindre	<i>We reached the village just after lunchtime.</i>
read about sth	/'riːd əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	über etw. reden	lire au sujet de quelque chose	<i>I read about his accident in the newspaper yesterday.</i>
receive sth from	/rɪˈsiːv ˌsʌmθɪŋ frəm/	etw. erhalten von	recevoir quelque chose de quelqu'un	<i>I received a cheque from the company in the post.</i>
recently	/'riːsəntli/	kürzlich, vor kurzem	récemment	<i>They recently moved here from South Africa.</i>
register for sth	/'redʒɪstə fɔ ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich registrieren lassen	s'inscrire pour quelque chose	<i>He's registered for the e-mail newsletter from this website.</i>
remember	/rɪˈmembə/	sich erinnern	se souvenir	<i>She suddenly remembered that she had an appointment.</i>
repeat	/rɪˈpiːt/	wiederholen	répéter	<i>Could you repeat what you just said? I didn't hear it.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
replay	/ˈriːpleɪ/	Wiederholung	le ralenti (la répétition immédiate d'une séquence)	<i>The replay clearly shows that it was a foul.</i>
reply	/rɪˈplaɪ/	Antwort	la réponse	<i>I wrote to him several times but I never got a reply.</i>
report of sth	/rɪˈpɔːt əv ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Bericht über etw.	rapport, témoignage	<i>There have been reports of a wild animal in the hills.</i>
rover	/ˈrəʊvə/	Fahrzeug, Geländewagen	l'explorateur	<i>The Moon rover has huge tyres to go over the rocks on the surface.</i>
sample	/ˈsɑːmpəl/	Beispiel, Probestück	l'échantillon	<i>Take samples of your work to the interview.</i>
Saturn	/ˈsætən/	Saturn	Saturne	<i>It's easy to recognise Saturn – it's the one with the rings round it.</i>
scientific	/ˌsaɪənˈtɪfɪk/	wissenschaftlich	scientifique	<i>They will carry out a scientific experiment on the material.</i>
scientist	/ˈsaɪəntɪst/	Wissenschaftler, Wissenschaftlerin	le, la scientifique	<i>She was a brilliant scientist who won the Nobel Prize for Chemistry.</i>
seaside	/ˈsiːsaɪd/	Küste	le bord de mer	<i>We had a day at the seaside, swimming and sunbathing.</i>
send back sth	/ˌsend ˈbæk ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. zurücksenden	renvoyer quelque chose	<i>I sent the books back to the book club because I didn't want them.</i>
send sth to sw	/ˈsend ˌsʌmθɪŋ tə ˌsʌmwə/	etw. an jdn./etw. schicken	envoyer quelque chose	<i>I sent a letter to the bank about my account.</i>
shooting star	/ˌʃuːtɪŋ ˈstɑː/	Sternschnuppe	l'étoile filante	<i>We saw shooting stars flying across the night sky.</i>
sick	/sɪk/	krank	malade	<i>I couldn't go to school because I was sick.</i>
sickness	/ˈsɪknəs/	Krankheit	la maladie	<i>He misses a lot of school because of sickness.</i>
sign of sth	/ˈsaɪn əv ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Zeichen für etw.	le signe de quelque chose	<i>Coughing is often a sign of having a cold.</i>
signal	/ˈsɪɡnəl/	Signal	le signal	<i>Don't move until you hear the signal.</i>
similar to	/ˈsɪmələ tə, tu/	ähneln	semblable, similaire à	<i>She and her twin sister are very similar.</i>
since	/sɪns/	seit	depuis	<i>We've lived in London since 1992.</i>
solar eclipse	/ˌsəʊləɪ ɪˈklɪps/	Sonnenfinsternis	l'éclipse solaire	<i>It went very dark for a few minutes during the solar eclipse.</i>
solar system	/ˌsəʊlə ˌsɪstəm/	Sonnensystem	le système solaire	<i>Which is the biggest planet in our solar system?</i>
space	/speɪs/	Platz	l'espace, la place	<i>There isn't enough space in the suitcase.</i>
space sickness	/ˈspeɪs ˌsɪknəs/	Weltraumkrankheit	le mal de l'espace	<i>All the crew suffered from space sickness on their last mission.</i>
spacecraft	/ˈspeɪskrɑːft/	Raumfahrzeug	le vaisseau spatial	<i>The spacecraft gets very hot when it comes back down towards the Earth.</i>
spaceship	/ˈspeɪsˌʃɪp/	Raumschiff	le vaisseau spatial	<i>The spaceship in "Star Trek" is called the Enterprise.</i>
star	/stɑː/	Stern	l'étoile	<i>Stars were shining in the night sky above us.</i>
steward	/ˈstjuːəd/	Steward, Stewardess	le steward, l'hotesse de l'air	<i>The stewards will serve breakfast after the plane has taken off.</i>
stable	/ˈsteɪbəl/	stabil	stable	<i>Make sure the ladder is stable before you go up it.</i>
suggest that	/səˈdʒest ðət/	vorschlagen, dass	suggérer que	<i>I suggest that we think about things and meet again next week.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
sun	/sʌn/	Sonne	le soleil	<i>The sun's gone behind a cloud.</i>
survey	/'sɜ:veɪ/	Umfrage	le sondage d'opinion, l'enquête	<i>The company carried out a survey of people's attitudes to housework.</i>
sushi	/'su:ʃi/	Sushi	le sushi	<i>I've never tried sushi because I don't like the idea of raw fish.</i>
take off	/'teɪk 'ɒf/	starten	décoller	<i>We will be taking off in a few minutes and flying direct to Geneva.</i>
take-off	/'teɪk ɒf/	Start	le décollage	<i>We do not allow smoking during take-off and landing.</i>
technology	/'tek'nɒlədʒi/	Technologie	la technologie	<i>The development of computer technology has totally changed office work.</i>
telescope	/'teləskəʊp/	Teleskop	le télescope	<i>We could see details on the moon's surface through the telescope.</i>
test	/test/	Test	le test, l'interrogation	<i>I've got a history test tomorrow.</i>
thin	/θɪn/	dünn, mager	mince	<i>The dog was really thin because nobody had fed it.</i>
this	/ðɪs/	dieser, diese, dieses	ce, cette...ci	<i>My mother gave me this necklace for my birthday.</i>
thousand	/'θaʊzənd/	tausend	mille	<i>London to Geneva is a journey of almost a thousand miles.</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>A machine that can travel through time is impossible.</i>
toilet	/'tɔɪlət/	Toilette	les toilettes	<i>The toilet is upstairs, on the right.</i>
travel	/'trævəl/	reisen	voyager	<i>It's quicker if you travel by train.</i>
true	/tru:/	wahr	vrai	<i>It's true – she really has been out with Brad Pitt!</i>
try to do sth	/'traɪ tə 'du: ɹɪ'ʌmθɪŋ/	versuchen etw. zu tun	essayer de faire quelque chose	<i>I'm going to try to finish this work today.</i>
UFO	/'ju: ef 'əʊ/	UFO	l'OVNI	<i>Many people reported seeing a UFO that night.</i>
unattractive	/'ʌnə'træktɪv/	unattraktiv	déplaisant, peu séduisant	<i>He's not unattractive, but I wouldn't say he's handsome.</i>
uncommon	/'ʌn'kɒmən/	ungewöhnlich	rare, peu commun	<i>It is not uncommon to have to wait five hours to see a doctor.</i>
uncover	/'ʌn'kʌvə/	aufdecken	découvrir	<i>The police uncovered evidence that the killer was living in Spain.</i>
unfasten	/'ʌn'fɑ:sən/	lösen	défaire, détacher	<i>Don't unfasten your seat belt till the plane stops.</i>
unfit	/'ʌn'fɪt/	nicht in Form, unfit	pas en forme	<i>I'm so unfit – I could only run half the race!</i>
unidentified flying object	/'ʌnɑɪ,dentɪfaɪd flɑɪɪŋ 'ɒbdʒɪkt/	unidentifiziertes Flugobjekt	l'objet volant non identifié	<i>The unidentified flying object was in fact just an aeroplane.</i>
unimportant	/'ʌnɪm'pɔ:tənt/	unwichtig	sans importance, insignifiant	<i>Just tell me the main facts – leave out the unimportant details.</i>
universe	/'ju:nɪvɜ:s/	Universum	l'univers	<i>Nearly everything in the universe may have come from one explosion.</i>
unpleasant	/'ʌn'plezənt/	unangenehm	désagréable	<i>There's a very unpleasant smell in the fridge.</i>
untrue	/'ʌn'tru:/	falsch, unwahr	faux	<i>Most of what she said was untrue.</i>
Uranus	/'juərənəs, ju'reɪnəs/	Uranus	Uranus	<i>William Herschel discovered Uranus in 1781.</i>
vacuum	/'vækjuəm, ɪkjuəm/	Leere, Vakuum	le vide	<i>His death left a vacuum in her life.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Venus	/ˈvi:nəs/	Venus	Vénus	<i>We wouldn't be able to live in the high surface temperatures of Venus.</i>
volcano	/vɒlˈkeɪnəʊ/	Vulkan	le volcan	<i>The island has several active volcanoes.</i>
wake up	/ˌweɪk ˈʌp/	aufwachen	se réveiller	<i>He woke up and realised it was still the middle of the night.</i>
warn that	/ˈwɔ:n ðət/	warnen, dass	prévenir que	<i>Police have warned that the man is dangerous and may have a gun.</i>
water	/ˈwɔ:tə/	Wasser	l'eau	<i>Can I have a glass of water, please?</i>
weightlessness	/ˈweɪtləsənəs/	Schwerelosigkeit	l'apesanteur	<i>NASA trained the astronauts to deal with weightlessness in space.</i>
wide	/waɪd/	breit	large	<i>The Champs Elysées is a wide street in the centre of Paris.</i>
word	/wɜ:d/	Wort	le mot	<i>What's the English word for "casa"?</i>
work as a	/ˈwɜ:k əz ə/	arbeiten als	travailler comme	<i>I worked as a teacher of English in Spain for two years.</i>